

2018/19 to 2020/21 Capital Adjustments Budget - January 2019

Details of increases/decreases with motivations: 2018/19

Approval Object	Major Fund	Fund Source description	2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)	2018/19 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project / Programme* Cost	**Operating Expenditure	**Operating Revenue	Impact absorbed by:
Office of the City Manager										
Management: City Manager										
Furniture & Equipment: Additional							250 000	38 081	0	Rates
CPX/0005136	EFF	1 EFF: 2	130 000	50 000	-80 000	Virement approved: Furniture requirements for the 2018/19 financial year have been reviewed against other priorities. A more critical need exist for the procurement of printers. All other possible options have been investigated and finally the decision was made to procure the assets, as the proper functioning of the Office is dependant on this critical equipment.				
Furniture & Equipment: Replacement							114 720	24 504	0	Rates
CPX/0009574	EFF	1 EFF: 2	42 360	42 360	0					
OCM Contingency Provision insurance							150 000	12 917	0	Rates
CPX/0000022	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	50 000	50 000	0					
Total for Management: City Manager			222 360	142 360	-80 000					
Office of the Mayor										
Furniture & Equipment: Additional							250 000	81 188	0	Rates
CPX/0015215	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	250 000	250 000	Additional funding required to procure office furniture for the new staff appointed in the Mayor's office.				
Furniture and office Equip: Additional							235 458	52 852	0	Rates
CPX/0001684	EFF	1 EFF: 2	78 486	78 486	0					
IT Equipment: Additional							600 000	194 852	0	Rates
CPX/0015287	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	600 000	600 000	Additional funding required to procure IT equipment for the new staff appointed in the Mayor's office.				
Total for Office of the Mayor			78 486	928 486	850 000					
Probity										
Computer Equipment: Replacement							165 000	46 884	0	Rates
CPX/0000026	EFF	1 EFF: 2	55 000	55 000	0					
Computer hardware: Replacement							292 888	65 200	0	Rates
CPX/0003045	EFF	1 EFF: 2	121 444	121 444	0					

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Computers: Additional							490 400	156 440	0	Rates
CPX/0000070	EFF	1 EFF: 2	20 000	430 400	410 400	Virement approved: Additional funds are required to procure printers for the office of the City Manager. All other possible options have been investigated and finally the decision was made to procure the assets, as the proper functioning of the Office is dependant on this critical equipment. Operating impact will be absorbed in the Directorates operating budget. Other Adjustment: The additional funding required for the 18 vacancies in the process of being filled as part of the Probity Strategic Plan.				
Computers: Replacement							100 000	22 586	0	Rates
CPX/0000106	EFF	1 EFF: 2	40 000	40 000	0					
Computers: Replacement							150 000	29 733	0	Rates
CPX/0003097	EFF	1 EFF: 2	50 000	50 000	0					
Equipment: Replacement							90 000	22 860	0	Rates
CPX/0000080	EFF	1 EFF: 2	50 000	50 000	0					
Equipment: Replacement							150 000	33 308	0	Rates
CPX/0003099	EFF	1 EFF: 2	50 000	50 000	0					
Furniture & Equipment: Additional							207 757	0	0	Rates
CPX/0010597	CRR	3 CRR: General	207 757	207 757	0					
Furniture & Equipment: Replacement							30 000	5 187	0	Rates
CPX/0003049	EFF	1 EFF: 2	10 000	10 000	0					
Furniture: Additional							504 527	131 717	0	Rates
CPX/0000071	EFF	1 EFF: 2	43 619	426 612	382 993	Virement approved: Additional funds are required to procure printers for the office of the City Manager. All other possible options have been investigated and finally the decision was made to procure the assets, as the proper functioning of the Office is dependant on this critical equipment. Operating impact will be absorbed in the Directorates operating budget. Other Adjustment: The additional amount is required for the 18 vacancies in the process of being filled as part of the Probity Strategic Plan.				
CPX/0000071	CRR	3 CRR: General	57 915	57 915	0					
Furniture: Additional							150 000	25 274	0	Rates
CPX/0002988	EFF	1 EFF: 2	50 000	50 000	0					
Furniture: Replacement							155 000	19 136	0	Rates
CPX/0000081	EFF	1 EFF: 2	6 000	6 000	0					
Office Equipment: Additional							90 000	27 686	0	Rates
CPX/0000104	EFF	1 EFF: 2	20 000	70 000	50 000	The additional funding is required for office equipment, which will be required to support the new vacancies in the process of being filled as part of the Probity Strategic Plan as well as resourcing the expansion of the unit.				
Total for Probity			781 735	1 625 128	843 393					

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Total for Office of the City Manager			1 082 581	2 695 974	1 613 393					
Corporate Services										
Management: Corporate Services										
Corp contingency provision - Insurance							3 469 459	302 385	0	Rates
CPX/0000870	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	1 019 459	1 069 459	50 000	The Directorate of the Mayor and Corporate Services Directorate amalgamated, the Insurance provision for these two Directorates need to be amalgamated.				
DOM Contingency Provision insurance							0	0	0	Rates
CPX/0009660	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	50 000	0	-50 000	The Directorate of the Mayor and Corporate Services Directorate amalgamated, the Insurance provision for these two Directorates need to be amalgamated.				
Furniture & Equipment: Additional							270 079	64 196	0	Rates
CPX/0010556	EFF	1 EFF: 2	166 693	166 693	0					
IT Equipment: Additional							853 465	280 995	0	Rates
CPX/0013067	EFF	1 EFF: 2	612 079	800 079	188 000	Additional funding required for furniture for executive director's office.				
IT Equipment: Replacement							264 500	126 803	0	Rates
CPX/0000871	EFF	1 EFF: 2	96 500	96 500	0					
Total for Management: Corporate Services			1 944 731	2 132 731	188 000					
Legal Services										
Furniture & Equipment: Additional							40 000	6 660	0	Rates
CPX/0000092	EFF	1 EFF: 2	20 000	0	-20 000	Virement approved: Additional funding is required to procure IT Equipment as existing IT Equipment has become obsolete and due for replacement.				
Furniture & Equipment: Replacement							259 956	51 050	0	Rates
CPX/0000039	EFF	1 EFF: 2	110 000	39 956	-70 044	Virement approved: Department has reviewed all their needs for the current financial year and have therefore re-prioritised funds as it was determined that there is a lesser need for replacement of furniture in this financial year and hence requirements are not critical. Funds to be transferred to IT Equipment Replacement to accelerate the replacement of IT equipment for the current financial year, which is deemed a more critical need.				
IT Equipment: Additional							430 000	76 324	0	Rates
CPX/0000040	EFF	1 EFF: 2	55 000	0	-55 000	Virement approved: Department has reviewed all needs for the current financial year and have therefore a decision to re-prioritise the funds as a lesser need for additional IT Equipment in this financial year and hence requirements are not critical. Funds to be transferred to IT Equipment Replacement to accelerate the replacement of IT equipment for the current financial year, which is deemed a more critical need.				

Approval Object	Major Fund	Fund Source description	2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)	2018/19 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project / Programme* Cost	**Operating Expenditure	**Operating Revenue	Impact absorbed by:
IT Equipment: Replacement							640 044	150 729	0	Rates
CPX/0000041	EFF	1 EFF: 2	150 000	340 044	190 044	Virements approved: Department has reviewed all needs for the current financial year and have therefore a decision to re-prioritise the funds as a lesser need for additional IT Equipment in this financial year and hence requirements are not critical. Funds to be transferred to IT Equipment Replacement to accelerate the replacement of IT equipment for the current financial year, which is deemed a more critical need. Other: Additional funding required (R45 000) to replace IT equipment that has become obsolete.				
Total for Legal Services			335 000	380 000	45 000					
Finance: CS										
Furniture, Fittings and Equipment							515 000	157 711	0	Rates
CPX/0000902	EFF	1 EFF: 2	108 000	199 000	91 000	Additional funding required to purchase a replacement printer.				
Total for Finance: CS			108 000	199 000	91 000					
Customer Relations										
Furniture, Fittings and Equipment							179 916	57 102	0	Rates
CPX/0000919	EFF	1 EFF: 2	90 000	89 916	-84	Project complete. Available savings to be transferred to CPX.0005236-F2 Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Add FY19.				
IT Equipment							799 151	268 322	0	Rates
CPX/0000920	EFF	1 EFF: 2	400 000	399 151	-849	Project complete. Available savings to be transferred to CPX.0005236-F2 Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Add FY19.				
Total for Customer Relations			490 000	489 067	-933					
Human Resources										
e-HR							23 192 385	2 005 186	0	Rates
CPX/0000900	EFF	1 EFF: 2	1 800 000	1 800 000	0					
Equipment: Replacement							225 000	57 135	0	Rates
CPX/0000898	EFF	1 EFF: 2	75 000	75 000	0					
Furniture and Equipment							135 000	23 120	0	Rates
CPX/0000376	EFF	1 EFF: 2	45 000	45 000	0					
Furniture CHIETA							229 570	8 750	0	Rates
CPX/0014093	CGD	4 Private - CHIETA	79 570	229 570	150 000	IT equipment required for Adult Education and Training as well as for Student programme.				
Furniture, Fittings and Equipment							1 166 814	253 552	0	Rates
CPX/0000933	EFF	1 EFF: 2	540 000	540 000	0					
CPX/0000933	CRR	3 CRR: General	146 814	146 814	0					

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
HR: IT Equipment: Replacement							1 975 000	429 041	0	Rates
CPX/0000888	EFF	1 EFF: 2	725 000	725 000	0					
Infrastructure Skills Development							600 000	35 000	0	Rates
CPX/0008170	CGD	4 NT Infr Skill Dev	1 000 000	600 000	-400 000	The planned IT hardware and equipment requirements for the 2018/19 financial year has been reduced with a concomitant increase on the operating budget due to the nature of the revised requirements.				
IT Equipment CHIETA							650 000	37 917	0	Rates
CPX/0009120	CGD	4 Private - CHIETA	0	650 000	650 000	IT equipment required for Adult Education and Training as well as for Student programme.				
OHS: IT Equipment: Replacement							165 000	27 175	0	Rates
CPX/0000897	EFF	1 EFF: 2	55 000	55 000	0					
Total for Human Resources			4 466 384	4 866 384	400 000					
Information Systems & Technology										
Business Continuity							7 547 393	1 990 501	0	Rates
CPX/0000927	EFF	1 EFF: 2	2 547 393	2 547 393	0					
CCTV City Network							10 950 000	2 236 520	0	Rates
CPX/0009566	EFF	1 EFF: 2	7 000 000	7 078 813	78 813	Additional budget is required to complete the scope of the project, costs are higher than initially anticipated.				
Computers & Equipment: Replacement							750 000	166 255	0	Rates
CPX/0000929	EFF	1 EFF: 2	250 000	250 000	0					
Corporate Reporting System							24 823 912	2 677 858	0	Rates
C11.16624-F2	EFF	1 EFF: 2	2 000 000	2 000 000	0					
Dark Fibre Broadband Infrastructure							2 504 656 233	340 866 412	-120 000 000	Rates
CPX/0000931	EFF	1 EFF	42 107 713	0	-42 107 713	Due to delay in tenders and tender-related issues, the full budget will not be spent in the current financial year. A comprehensive business and management review of the Broadband Infrastructure Programme (BIP) and Operations model is currently being conducted. The existing roll out of the BIP has been reprioritised by pausing the rollout of switching centres and additional fibre routes until the comprehensive business and management review is complete and a defined business plan and operating model has been developed.				
CPX/0000931	EFF	1 EFF: 2	211 888 796	110 582 516	-101 306 280	Due to delay in tenders and tender-related issues, the full budget will not be spent in the current financial year. A comprehensive business and management review of the Broadband Infrastructure Programme (BIP) and Operations model is currently being conducted. The existing roll out of the BIP has been reprioritised by pausing the rollout of switching centres and additional fibre routes until the comprehensive business and management review is complete and a defined business plan and operating model has been developed.				
Data Storage - Security & Accessibility							13 000 000	4 471 780	0	Rates
CPX/0000942	EFF	1 EFF: 2	5 000 000	5 000 000	0					

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Enterprise monitoring & mgt solution							45 000 000	16 533 022	0	Rates
CPX/0000907	EFF	1 EFF: 2	15 000 000	15 000 000	0					
ERP Annual Capacity Growth							9 000 000	3 267 139	0	Rates
CPX/0000908	EFF	1 EFF: 2	3 000 000	3 000 000	0					
ERP Annual Disaster Recovery Growth							9 000 000	3 267 139	0	Rates
CPX/0000909	EFF	1 EFF: 2	3 000 000	3 000 000	0					
ERP Business Systems							55 160 094	24 239 903	0	Rates
CPX/0000910	EFF	1 EFF: 2	12 054 598	31 160 094	19 105 496	Additional funds are required to meet the necessary compliance by ensuring that all SAP users are licensed. The IS&T department has worked with SAP to understand the need for continuous monitoring and on-going assessment to ensure SAP Audits will not result in similar non-compliant behaviour in future.				
ERP Hardware Replacement							36 000 000	11 592 404	0	Rates
CPX/0000881	EFF	1 EFF: 2	2 000 000	32 000 000	30 000 000	Based on the ERP hardware, which has not been replaced over the last 5 years, an increased replacement year-on-year on aging equipment has been implemented and replaced based on the capital available. With the increase in demand on the SAP environment adequate capacity growth is constantly under strain. The additional funds are required to replace and create capacity for the SAP environment.				
Extension of Smart City Strategy							11 500 000	5 250 601	0	Rates
CPX/0000912	EFF	1 EFF: 2	5 000 000	5 000 000	0					
Furniture & Fittings: Replacement							300 000	99 873	0	Rates
CPX/0000914	EFF	1 EFF: 2	100 000	100 000	0					
Microsoft Infrastructure Services							18 000 000	9 053 583	0	Rates
CPX/0000915	EFF	1 EFF: 2	6 000 000	6 000 000	0					
Microsoft Systems							51 389 855	4 640 721	0	Rates
CPX/0000310	EFF	1 EFF: 2	5 070 564	8 179 732	3 109 168	Additional funding required for the Microsoft licenses. These licenses enable configuration management so that the City can apply software updates and the required patch management. These costs were unforeseen.				
Network Upgrade Underserviced Areas							15 000 000	4 673 063	0	Rates
CPX/0000311	EFF	1 EFF: 2	5 000 000	469 650	-4 530 350	Due to delay in tenders and tender-related issues, the Branch is not able to spend all of it's budget in the current financial year.				
Radio Infrastructure							9 000 000	389 286	0	Rates
CPX/0009757	CRR	3 CRR: General	3 000 000	3 000 000	0					
Renewal Back-end IT infrastructure							9 000 000	2 969 993	0	Rates
CPX/0000362	EFF	1 EFF: 2	3 000 000	3 000 000	0					

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Renewal Back-end Network Infrastructure							4 500 000	855 002	0	Rates
CPX/0000364	EFF	1 EFF: 2	1 500 000	1 222 100	-277 900	Due to delay in tenders and tender-related issues, the Branch is not able to spend all of it's budget in the current financial year.				
Total for Information Systems & Technology			334 519 064	238 590 298	-95 928 766					
Information & Knowledge Management										
Aerial Photography							4 505 000	1 667 804	0	Rates
CPX/0000372	EFF	1 EFF: 2	1 500 000	1 495 000	-5 000	Virement approved: Department has finalised all the aerial photography needs and savings of R5 000 have been realised. Consequently, funds have been reprioritised. R5 000 to be transferred to CPX.0002042-F1: GIS and IT Equipment:FY19 to make provision for a shortfall to purchase a new software.				
Furniture and Equipment							560 000	253 403	0	Rates
CPX/0008103	EFF	1 EFF: 2	215 000	40 000	-175 000	Virement approved: Department has reviewed all needs for the 2018/19 financial year. A lesser need for furniture and equipment replacement has been determined, therefore funds have been reprioritised to CPX.0007028-F1 - IT Equipment: Replacement FY19.				
GIS & IT Equipment							549 000	339 357	0	Rates
CPX/0000374	EFF	1 EFF: 2	172 000	177 000	5 000	Virement approved: Additional funds required to purchase new software with the desired specifications for the department, which came in higher than originally quoted. R5 000 to be transferred from CPX.0002043-F1: Aerial Photography FY19.				
IT Equipment							250 000	117 268	0	Rates
CPX/0006631	EFF	1 EFF: 2	25 000	200 000	175 000	Virement approved: Additional funds are required to replacement IT Equipment with software compatible with the latest Windows and GIS software, as the existing IT Equipment is obsolete. Tender 152G 2015/16 will be used for the replacements.				
Office Furniture							103 200	17 982	0	Rates
CPX/0000375	EFF	1 EFF: 2	34 400	34 400	0					
Total for Information & Knowledge Management			1 946 400	1 946 400	0					
Executive & Council Support										
Computers: Replacement							528 031	78 162	0	Rates
CPX/0000034	EFF	1 EFF: 2	30 000	30 000	0					
CPX/0000034	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	113 031	113 031	0					
Furniture & Equipment: Replacement							1 250 010	456 486	0	Rates
CPX/0000036	EFF	1 EFF: 2	405 500	405 500	0					
CPX/0000036	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	17 510	17 510	0					
Furniture: Additional							283 500	93 763	0	Rates
CPX/0000031	EFF	1 EFF: 2	157 500	157 500	0					
Total for Executive & Council Support			723 541	723 541	0					

Approval Object	Major Fund	Fund Source description	2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)	2018/19 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project / Programme* Cost	**Operating Expenditure	**Operating Revenue	Impact absorbed by:
Organisational Performance Management										
Computers: Replacement							408 044	87 136	0	Rates
CPX/0000057	EFF	1 EFF: 2	150 000	150 000	0					
Data Science Infrastructure							1 000 000	668 360	0	Rates
CPX/0012171	EFF	1 EFF: 2	1 000 000	1 000 000	0					
Furniture Additional							640 000	110 875	0	Rates
CPX/0015256	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	40 000	40 000	Furniture required for new staff.				
Furniture: Replacement							40 000	11 429	0	Rates
CPX/0000059	EFF	1 EFF: 2	40 000	40 000	0					
Integration and Enhancement							22 000 000	8 456 416	0	Rates
CPX.0009707-F2	EFF	1 EFF: 2	9 349 426	10 849 426	1 500 000	Funds required to support technical and organisational requirements as well as enhancements to the system.				
IT Equipment: Additional							507 883	184 571	0	Rates
CPX/0007784	EFF	1 EFF: 2	107 883	507 883	400 000	Additional funding required to procure IT equipment required for new staff.				
Replacement of Equipment							66 618	17 496	0	Rates
CPX/0000058	EFF	1 EFF: 2	66 618	66 618	0					
Total for Organisational Performance Management			10 713 927	12 653 927	1 940 000					
Organisational Effectiveness & Innovation										
Computer & Equipment: Additional							194 382	66 784	0	Rates
CPX/0010270	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	187 000	187 000	Additional funding required to procure equipment required for new staff within the department.				
CPX/0010270	CRR	3 CRR: General	7 382	7 382	0					
Computer Equipment: Replacement							60 000	16 129	0	Rates
CPX/0000917	EFF	1 EFF: 2	20 000	20 000	0					
Furniture, Fittings and Equipment							60 000	13 803	0	Rates
CPX/0000918	EFF	1 EFF: 2	20 000	20 000	0					
Total for Organisational Effectiveness & Innovation			47 382	234 382	187 000					
Communications										
Computer & IT: Replacement							700 000	228 141	0	Rates
CPX/0010266	EFF	1 EFF: 2	700 000	700 000	0					

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Furniture & Equipment: Additional							36 290 852	6 083 997	0	Rates
CPX/0005361	EFF	1 EFF: 2	480 000	6 319 304	5 839 304	Additional furniture and equipment required for newly appointed staff.				
Total for Communications			1 180 000	7 019 304	5 839 304					
Organisational Policy & Planning										
Furniture & Equipment							617 200	92 507	0	Rates
CPX/0009584	EFF	1 EFF: 2	33 600	33 600	0					
IT Equipment: Additional							169 000	51 617	0	Rates
CPX/0015420	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	169 000	169 000	IT Equipment required for new staff.				
Total for Organisational Policy & Planning			33 600	202 600	169 000					
Project Management Office: CS										
Furniture and IT Equipment							251 000	77 790	0	Rates
CPX/0015078	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	251 000	251 000	Additional funding required to procure furniture required for newly appointed staff.				
Total for Project Management Office: CS			0	251 000	251 000					
Resilience										
IT Equipment: Additional							25 000	7 636	0	Rates
CPX/0015421	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	25 000	25 000	IT equipment required for employee transferred from the Mayor's office.				
Total for Resilience			0	25 000	25 000					
Total for Corporate Services			356 508 029	269 713 634	-86 794 395					
Urban Management										
Management: Urban Management										
ABM Contingency Provision - Insurance							470 000	28 854	0	Rates
CPX/0009753	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	184 486	20 000	-164 486	The insurance contingency provision has been reduced based on the lower than anticipated actual claims to date.				
Total for Management: Urban Management			184 486	20 000	-164 486					
Support Services: UM										
Computer, Office Equipment: Replacement							315 465	65 439	0	Rates
CPX/0010516	EFF	1 EFF: 2	99 951	99 951	0					
CPX/0010516	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	15 514	15 514	0					

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Additional							5 545 152	1 245 258	0	Rates
CPX/0003051	EFF	1 EFF: 2	1 484 866	1 485 918	1 052	Additional funds required in order to procure essential furniture and equipment for the directorate.				
IT Equipment							5 249	1 311	0	Rates
CPX/0010375	EFF	1 EFF: 2	5 249	5 249	0					
Upgrade Security							4 213 856	957 524	0	Rates
CPX/0010366	EFF	1 EFF: 2	2 027 253	2 027 253	0					
CPX/0010366	CRR	3 CRR: General	186 603	186 603	0					
Ward Committee Project							122 038	88 913	0	Rates
CPX/0000075	EFF	1 EFF: 2	122 038	122 038	0					
Total for Support Services: UM			3 941 474	3 942 526	1 052					
Area North										
Economic Development Facilities - North							1 174 000	392 514	0	Rates
CPX/0012260	EFF	1 EFF: 2	450 000	450 000	0					
Furniture, Fittings & Equip - Area North							165 000	50 249	0	Rates
CPX/0011264	EFF	1 EFF: 2	60 000	60 000	0					
IT Equipment: Additional - Area North							205 000	80 187	0	Rates
CPX/0012237	EFF	1 EFF: 2	65 000	65 000	0					
Purchase of Furniture - Ward 52							10 000	4 004	0	Rates
CPX.0013065-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	10 000	10 000	0					
Trading Plan Infrastructure Area North							1 187 000	420 103	0	Rates
CPX/0012222	EFF	1 EFF: 2	517 000	517 000	0					
Ward Allocations - Area North							16 509 969	165 795	0	Rates
CPX/0010213	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	267 427	0	-267 427	2017/18 Balances and previously unallocated funds allocated to projects and supported by subcouncils.				
Total for Area North			1 369 427	1 102 000	-267 427					
Area East										
Economic Development Facilities - East							4 148 000	826 484	0	Rates
CPX/0012265	EFF	1 EFF: 2	898 000	898 000	0					
Furniture & Equipment - Area East							115 000	41 736	0	Rates
CPX/0012241	EFF	1 EFF: 2	60 000	60 000	0					

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
IT Equipment - Area East							205 000	71 927	0	Rates
CPX/0011189	EFF	1 EFF: 2	65 000	65 000	0					
Purchase of Furniture - Ward 92							40 000	223	0	Rates
CPX.0013729-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	40 000	0					
Purchase of Loudhailers - Ward 85							10 000	80	0	Rates
CPX.0013733-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	10 000	10 000	0					
Trading Plan Infrastructure Area East							841 000	291 281	0	Rates
CPX/0012217	EFF	1 EFF: 2	336 000	336 000	0					
Ward Allocations - Area East							16 511 876	165 622	0	Rates
CPX/0010214	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	1 453 334	10 022	-1 443 312	2017/18 Balances and previously unallocated funds allocated to projects and supported by subcouncils.				
Total for Area East			2 862 334	1 419 022	-1 443 312					
Area Central										
Economic Development Facilities Central							1 174 000	395 701	0	Rates
CPX/0012280	EFF	1 EFF: 2	450 000	450 000	0					
Furniture and Equipment							15 690	5 553	0	Rates
CPX/0005211	EFF	1 EFF: 2	15 690	15 690	0					
Furniture and Equipment - Area Central							477 921	85 880	0	Rates
CPX/0011364	EFF	1 EFF: 2	60 000	60 000	0					
CPX/0011364	CGD	4 PGWC CDW	209 419	62 921	-146 498	The Western Cape Government has reduced its allocation for the Community Development Workers Programme in the 2018/19 financial year.				
IT Equipment - Area Central							705 000	130 259	0	Rates
CPX/0011370	EFF	1 EFF: 2	65 000	65 000	0					
Trading Plan Infrastructure Area Central							1 321 000	411 307	0	Rates
CPX/0012212	EFF	1 EFF: 2	393 000	393 000	0					
Ward Allocations - Area Central							16 550 163	177 087	0	Rates
CPX/0010874	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	1 578 589	50 000	-1 528 589	2017/18 Balances and previously unallocated funds allocated to projects and supported by subcouncils.				
Purchase of Camera - Ward 40							6 933	404	0	Rates
CPX.0014908-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	6 933	6 933	New project funded from 2017/18 balances. Supported by the subcouncil.				
Purchase of Camera - Ward 46							44 782	2 612	0	Rates
CPX.0014909-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	44 782	44 782	New project funded from 2017/18 balances. Supported by the subcouncil.				

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Portable PA System - Subcouncil 5							7 653	319	0	Rates
CPX.0014910-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	7 653	7 653	New project funded from 2017/18 balances. Supported by the subcouncil.				
Furniture and Equipment - Subcouncil 14							26 851	1 566	0	Rates
CPX.0014911-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	26 851	26 851	New project funded from 2017/18 balances. Supported by the subcouncil.				
Total for Area Central			2 771 698	1 182 830	-1 588 868					
Area South										
Economic Development Facilities - South							2 074 000	406 715	0	Rates
CPX/0012253	EFF	1 EFF: 2	450 000	450 000	0					
Furniture - Area South							115 000	40 834	0	Rates
CPX/0011331	EFF	1 EFF: 2	60 000	60 000	0					
IT Equipment - Area South							205 000	69 536	0	Rates
CPX/0011322	EFF	1 EFF: 2	65 000	65 000	0					
Trading Plan Infrastructure Area South							1 431 000	420 737	0	Rates
CPX/0012247	EFF	1 EFF: 2	336 000	336 000	0					
Ward Allocations - Area South							8 250 216	165 004	0	Rates
CPX/0010215	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	240 843	0	-240 843	2017/18 Balances and previously unallocated funds allocated to projects and supported by subcouncils.				
Total for Area South			1 151 843	911 000	-240 843					
Project Management Office: UM										
Furniture and Equipment - PMO							80 000	40 177	0	Rates
CPX/0012134	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	80 000	80 000	Additional funding provided for furniture and equipment requirements for additional post in the project management office.				
IT and Related Equipment - PMO							2 200 000	737 750	0	Rates
CPX/0012177	EFF	1 EFF: 2	2 100 000	400 000	-1 700 000	Tender 44S/2018/19 has not been awarded as yet. Funding to be rephrased to the 2019/20 financial year.				
Total for Project Management Office: UM			2 100 000	480 000	-1 620 000					
City Improvement Districts										
Computer Equipment: Replacement							60 000	19 610	0	Rates
CPX/0000844	EFF	1 EFF: 2	20 000	20 000	0					
Total for City Improvement Districts			20 000	20 000	0					

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Mayoral Urban Regeneration Programme										
IT & Computer Equipment							199 881	49 117	0	Rates
CPX/0009348	EFF	1 EFF: 2	100 000	99 881	-119	Project completed. Savings transferred to CPX.0005236-F2 Furniture Tools and Equipment: Additional FY19.				
Total for Mayoral Urban Regeneration Programme			100 000	99 881	-119					
EPWP & CWP										
Computers & Equipment							2 000 000	338 537	0	Rates
CPX/0004072	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	1 000 000	1 000 000	Additional funding required to procure IT equipment for newly appointed staff.				
CPX/0004072	CGD	4 NT EPWP	1 000 000	1 000 000	0					
Total for EPWP & CWP			1 000 000	2 000 000	1 000 000					
Total for Urban Management			15 501 262	11 177 259	-4 324 003					
Economic Opportunities & Asset Managemnt										
Mgmt:Economic Opportunities & Asset Mngt										
AFM Contingency Provision - Insurance							1 000 000	100 000	0	Rates
CPX/0009716	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	500 000	0	-500 000	Budget adjusted as less insurance claims were received in the first 6 months of the financial year than anticipated.				
Furniture & IT Equipment							535 000	174 453	0	Rates
CPX/0009731	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	535 000	535 000	Funds required for the procurement of additional IT equipment as well as furniture for the establishment of the project management office.				
Total for Mgmt:Economic Opportunities & Asset Mngt			500 000	535 000	35 000					
Facilities Management										
Facilities Management Infrastructure							126 800 000	8 318 578	0	Rates
CPX/0000923	EFF	1 EFF: 2	8 709 903	7 209 903	-1 500 000	Due to the tender process being slower than expected it is foreseen that only the contractors fee (12%) will be paid in this financial year as there would not be enough time to accept delivery and do installation as well. Hence it is requested that an amount of R4.8 million be re-phased to the 2019/20 financial year for installation purposes and that R1 million be retained (after taking into account current commitments) in 2018/19 financial year for compliance upgrades to facilities for which a tender is available. An additional amount is required for the Sub Council 11 temporary office structure to be set up at Turfhall as well as for the Durbanville offices renovations.				
CPX/0000923	REVENUE	2 Revenue	11 065 152	2 948 908	-8 116 244	Portion of the project to be re-phased to the 2019/20 financial year due to long lead time and delivery of lifts only expected in June 2019.				
FM BM Equipment							750 000	190 108	0	Rates
CPX/0000922	EFF	1 EFF: 2	250 000	250 000	0					

Approval Object	Major Fund	Fund Source description	2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)	2018/19 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project / Programme* Cost	**Operating Expenditure	**Operating Revenue	Impact absorbed by:
FM Structural Rehabilitation							909 346 000	3 217 960	0	Rates
CPX/0000924	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	1 500 000	1 500 000	Civic Centre booster pumps to be installed as part of the Water Resilience Programme.				
CPX/0000924	CRR	3 CRR: Facility Man	18 330 024	11 681 634	-6 648 390	Tender number 78Q/2018/19: Refurbishment of existing ablutions at Cape Town Civic Municipal Building - Phase 2 - Podium CHQ is anticipated to be awarded in April 2019. The budget will therefore be re-phased to the 2019/20 financial year to enable implementation to take place on 1 July 2019.				
Furniture & Equipment							1 143 495	284 566	0	Rates
CPX/0000904	EFF	1 EFF: 2	381 165	381 165	0					
IT Equipment							4 611 915	646 028	0	Rates
CPX/0000905	EFF	1 EFF: 2	537 748	537 748	0					
CPX/0000905	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	0	2 998 671	2 998 671	Virement approved: A total amount of R500 000 has been credited to various profit centres within the Facilities Management department for the replacement of various IT equipment. Goods to be procured via tender 152G/2015/16. Other: An amount of R2 498 671 worth of insurance claims has been credited to various profit centres within the Facilities Management department for the replacement of various IT equipment.				
Carpet SC3 Committee Room							15 000	246	0	Rates
CPX.0015072-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	7 136	7 136	New project funded from 2017/18 balances. Supported by the subcouncil.				
Pedestrian facilities - Strand CBD							100 000	1 632	0	Rates
CPX.0013722-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	80 000	0					
Total for Facilities Management			39 353 992	27 595 165	-11 758 827					
Fleet Management										
Fleet Contingency Provision Insurance							2 100 000	147 024	0	Rates
CPX/0011442	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	1 000 000	100 000	-900 000	Insurance contingency to be reduced. Claims received during the months of February to June that exceeds the contingency value will be claimed in the 2019/20 financial year.				
Fleet Facilities Upgrade & Renovations							35 000 000	10 784 773	0	Rates
CPX/0010652	EFF	1 EFF: 2	25 000 000	25 000 000	0					
Fleet Management Information System							20 000 000	3 165 949	0	Rates
CPX.0010654-F2	EFF	1 EFF: 2	5 000 000	5 000 000	0					
FS Replacement Plant							76 300 000	25 116 953	0	Rates
CPX/0000926	EFF	1 EFF: 2	21 300 000	61 300 000	40 000 000	Additional funding required for aged plant items that have reached the end of their economic life and requires critical replacement due to their unreliability, unavailability, failure and safety. As a result of limited funds and pressing demands, the Fleet Management department is required to accelerate the Replacement Plant Programme.				

Approval Object	Major Fund	Fund Source description	2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)	2018/19 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project / Programme* Cost	**Operating Expenditure	**Operating Revenue	Impact absorbed by:
FS Replacement Vehicles							183 178 157	54 157 974	0	Rates
CPX/0000903	EFF	1 EFF: 2	40 200 000	117 100 000	76 900 000	Virement approved: Many Aged fleet items have reached the end of their economic life and requires critical replacement due to their unreliability, unavailability, failure and safety. As a result of limited funds and pressing demands, the Fleet Management department is required to accelerate the Replacement Vehicle Programme to address current service delivery demands. Additional funding has become available from the CPX.0013566-F1: Install Rental Stock Sub - Meters FY19 project in order to replace ageing fleet. The funding will be returned in the 2019/20 financial year so that project implementation can continue. Other: Additional funding of R60million required for aged fleet items that have reached the end of their economic life and needs critical replacement due to their unreliability, unavailability, failure and safety. Funds required to accelerate the Replacement Programme to address current service delivery demands.				
CPX/0000903	CRR	3 Assets Sale	15 000 000	15 000 000	0					
Furniture & Equipment							709 040	186 504	0	Rates
CPX/0010554	EFF	1 EFF: 2	327 876	327 876	0					
IT Equipment							669 328	213 789	0	Rates
CPX/0010555	EFF	1 EFF: 2	131 580	131 580	0					
Plant & Equipment							4 050 000	734 705	0	Rates
CPX/0000906	EFF	1 EFF: 2	50 000	50 000	0					
Total for Fleet Management			108 009 456	224 009 456	116 000 000					
Property Management										
Basement Parking & Access							120 912 000	7 553 730	0	Rates
CPX.0004113-F4	EFF	1 EFF: 2	14 620 138	36 000	-14 584 138	There are challenges with the project and no agreement has been reached as yet between the City of Cape Town and the Cape Town International Convention Centre. However, elements of the project remain incomplete and this must still be decided on. The remaining R14 584 138 are transferred to the Transport Directorate.				
eBooking system - Strategic Assets							1 000 000	269 729	0	Rates
CPX.0009572-F2	EFF	1 EFF: 2	21 600	385 200	363 600	Virement approved: Funds are required for the completion of the e-Booking system. The funding for this project was reprioritised to other projects within the department during the 2017/18 financial year, due to the delays that were experienced. This project will be completed via tender 314s/2014/1,where there is a deviation to extend it by a few months, while the new tender is still in the process of being approved.				
Electronic Workflow - Immovable property							17 594 270	1 283 636	0	Rates
CPX.0004761-F3	EFF	1 EFF: 2	135 450	135 450	0					
CPX.0004761-F2	CRR	3 CRR: General	107 402	107 402	0					
Furniture & Equipment: Additional							185 271	41 971	0	Rates
CPX/0007424	EFF	1 EFF: 2	48 218	65 271	17 053	Virement approved. Additional funding is required to procure furniture for the newly appointed staff.				

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Furniture & Equipment: Replacement							708 430	208 672	0	Rates
CPX/0000850	EFF	1 EFF: 2	100 000	508 430	408 430	Virement approved. Additional funding is required for the replacement furniture that became obsolete. All other possible options have been investigated and finally the decision was made to replace the asset. Additional funding is required for the replacement of industrial fridges at Green Point Athletic Stadium.				
Granary Project							2 000 000	798 943	-984 000	Rates
CPX.0014124-F1	EFF	1 EFF: 2	450 000	1 765 000	1 315 000	Virement approved: Originally the intention was to lease the entire building to the Desmond and Leah Tutu Legacy Foundation but late last year it was requested that the City must reduce the lease area to the front half of the building only. This has resulted in additional costs for the City as adjustments to the building had to be made for multi-tenant use, including fire control systems, electrical installations, occupational health and safety requirements amongst others. Procurement method is tender 70Q/2015/16.				
Immovable Property Asset Management Sys							10 000 000	128 400	0	Rates
C13.17312-F2	EFF	1 EFF: 2	600 000	0	-600 000	A decision has been taken that the IPSARA and IPAMS System Solution enhancements will not be pursued during the current financial year. Reason being that changes in the Information Systems & Technology (IS&T) capacitation and procurement strategy has resulted in the situation where the availability of resources required to execute the enhancements that require outsourced skills cannot be guaranteed therefore the project is at risk of not being implemented. Funds to be reprioritised to C14.00035-F2 : Upgrade Athlone Stadium. Should the capacitation and procurement strategy processes be ready in the 2019/20 financial year, the department will virement funding to continue the project.				
IT Equipment: Additional							150 000	39 048	0	Rates
CPX/0007089	EFF	1 EFF: 2	75 000	75 000	0					
IT Equipment: Replacement							1 484 517	473 277	0	Rates
CPX/0000848	EFF	1 EFF: 2	150 000	1 184 517	1 034 517	Virement approved. Savings have been identified due to the reprioritisation of required needs within the department. Other: Additional funds are required to replace computer equipment, which is not compatible to the latest version.				
Land acquisition for municipal purposes							0	0	0	Rates
CPX/0005720	REVENUE	2 Revenue	52 850 000	0	-52 850 000	The purchase of the property was subject to the seller obtaining residential land-use rights on the property. However, the Deed of Sale entered into for the purchase of land in Schaapkraal was cancelled. The full budget is therefore no longer required.				
Upgrade of Athlone Stadium							350 000 000	5 481 760	0	Rates
C14.00035-F2	EFF	1 EFF: 2	4 900 000	8 800 000	3 900 000	Due to the Water restrictions enforced in the City the Athlone stadium was affected by water pressure being reduced therefore impacting on events as water pressure was too minimal to reach the top floors of the stadium. This caused compliance issues and threats to close the stadium to events. Portion of the Capital budget for Athlone stadium has now been allocated to constructing a pump house with 10000L storage tanks and pressure pumps to solve the problem. However the funding allocated was exhausted and the project design allows for more water storage tanks and pressure pumps in other phases. Phase 3 now requires an additional R600,000.00 and the funding to be viremented would be allocated to this Phase. Because of Phase 1 and 2 the water pressure has been resolved and the stadium has been approved for events. The implementation of Phase 3 will increase water to other parts of the stadium as well. Additional funding in the amount of R3.3 million is required for the VOC, Media Conference Room, Ice Baths, Seat Covers and Fire Pump Station.				

Approval Object	Major Fund	Fund Source description	2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)	2018/19 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project / Programme* Cost	**Operating Expenditure	**Operating Revenue	Impact absorbed by:
Upgrade of Grand Parade							25 000 000	3 108 993	0	Rates
C15.00043-F2	EFF	1 EFF: 2	6 500 000	8 148 356	1 648 356	Virements approved: Permission is required for any work to be done on the Grand Parade due to its heritage status. Plans have been approved by the City Bowl Ratepayers and Residents Association (CIBRA) and are currently with Heritage Western Cape for approval before submitting to City of Cape Town Planning Department for approval. These approvals are taking longer than anticipated due to the approval process resultant in a lag in implementation of this project. It is therefore anticipated that R236 644 will not be spent during the current financial year and this will be funded by the approved budget in the 2019/20 financial year under this project. Funds to be reprioritised to the E-booking System project CPX.0009572-F2 and Granary project CPX.0014124-F1. Other: Additional funding is required to upgrade the Access Control and Hydrants.				
Upgrade of City Hall							80 000 000	6 316 926	0	Rates
C13.00213-F3	EFF	1 EFF: 2	2 050 000	4 773 044	2 723 044	Virement approved: Savings have been identified due to quotes that came in lower than anticipated. Purchase orders have been created and contractors are on site. Funds have been reprioritised and will be transferred to the e-Booking system project CPX.0014146-F1. Other: Additional funding is required to Upgrade the Auditorium Ground Floor Toilets, the Banquet Hall, Fencing around parking and Street Lighting in Longmarket Street.				
Total for Property Management			82 607 808	25 983 670	-56 624 138					
Enterprise & Investment										
Furniture & Equipment: Additional							620 000	132 662	0	Rates
CPX/0000261	EFF	1 EFF: 2	320 000	320 000	0					
Total for Enterprise & Investment			320 000	320 000	0					
Total for Economic Opportunities & Asset Managemnt			230 791 256	278 443 291	47 652 035					
Water & Waste										
Management: Water & Waste										
Computer equipment							435 000	123 297	0	Rates
CPX/0000442	EFF	1 EFF	70 000	0	-70 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0000442	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	295 000	295 000	Funds required for the acquisition of new laptops to establish the project management office within the directorate. Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Furniture Fittings and Equipment							180 000	38 577	0	Rates
CPX/0000443	EFF	1 EFF	40 000	0	-40 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0000443	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	100 000	100 000	Funds required for the acquisition of new furniture to establish the project management office within the directorate. Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
USS contingency provision - Insurance							90 000	6 875	0	Rates
CPX/0000445	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	30 000	30 000	0					
Total for Management: Water & Waste			140 000	425 000	285 000					
Solid Waste Management										
Vissershok:LFG Infrastructure to Flaring							89 423 600	18 401 828	0	Disposal Tariff
CPX.0007916-F1	EFF	1 EFF	2 000 000	0	-2 000 000	Final design completed. Delay in the finalisation of the construction tender documentation as a result of the review approval process that has taken longer than anticipated (these include compulsory site clarification meetings and approval of the Provisional sum), which was completed by end of October 2018.Tender advertised 02 November 2018. Revised programme to only include the completion of procurement this financial year. Construction to start August 2019.At this time it is anticipated that a portion of the project will be re-phased to the 2019/20 financial year.				
CPX.0007916-F2	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	1 000 000	1 000 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
Vissershok North:Design and develop Airs							119 000 000	1 250 320	0	Disposal Tariff
CPX.0007920-F2	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	500 000	500 000	Additional funding required in order to start the detailed design in the 2018/19 financial year.				
Coastal Park:Design and develop							103 785 000	7 962 705	0	Disposal Tariff
CPX.0007924-F1	EFF	1 EFF	3 000 000	0	-3 000 000	Consultant appointed. Detailed design 60% completed. Tender documentation to be completed by December 2018, anticipated construction to commence October/November 2019.				
CPX.0007924-F3	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	1 200 000	1 200 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
Coastal Park: LFG Infr. - Beneficiation							68 800 000	12 562 250	0	Disposal Tariff
CPX.0011067-F1	EFF	1 EFF	3 700 000	0	-3 700 000	Final design completed. Delay in the finalisation of the construction tender documentation 99% completed. Revised programme to only include the consultants fees for this financial year. At this time it is anticipated that the construction component to be moved to the 2019/20 financial year. Anticipated construction to commence September 2019.				
CPX.0011067-F3	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	750 000	750 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Development of landfill infrastructure							150 017 000	41 142 555	0	Disposal Tariff
CPX/0007912	EFF	1 EFF	15 280 000	0	-15 280 000	Initial construction phase completed. This component is as a result of the extension of infrastructure as the landfill waste body grows, which is currently slower than anticipated. At this time it is anticipated that a portion of the project will be re-phased to the 2019/20 financial year. The amount of waste being received is less than anticipated.				
CPX/0007912	EFF	1 EFF: 2	1 243 570	8 479 757	7 236 187	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0007912	CRR	3 CRR: Solid Waste	5 000 000	3 000 000	-2 000 000	Various Landfill site projects are increasing in project values as a result the new license requirements related to cell development. The construction costs for some of the projects has also been re-phased by one financial year to allow for time to complete the updated license approvals, zoning if required and SCM processes.				
ARTS:Material Recovery Facility / MBT							288 964 600	32 656 073	0	Disposal Tariff
CPX.0007847-F1	EFF	1 EFF	3 400 000	0	-3 400 000	Revised programme to only include the appointment of the Environmental Assessment Practitioner to finalise the Waste Management License and Environmental Impact Assessment and as a result of the anticipated extended lead times and the appointment of the design consultant in the 2018/19 financial year, but that the final design component be re-phased to the 2019/20 financial year.				
CPX.0007847-F2	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	1 400 000	1 400 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
Helderberg:Design and develop (drop-off)							67 971 200	12 498 514	0	Disposal Tariff
CPX.0007908-F1	EFF	1 EFF	15 400 000	0	-15 400 000	Final design completed. Delay in the finalisation of the construction tender documentation 99% completed. At this time it is anticipated that the construction component to be re-phased to the 2019/20 financial year. Anticipated that construction will start August 2019.				
CPX.0007908-F3	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	905 000	905 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
Coastal Park:Design and develop (MRF)							263 965 870	56 954 231	0	Disposal Tariff
CPX.0007910-F1	EFF	1 EFF	40 000 000	0	-40 000 000	Multi-funded project. Bulk earthworks construction tender advertised 31 August 2018, with the anticipated commencement date changed from Feb 2019 to May 2019 as a result of a local content procurement issue requiring clarification. A zoning issue has also been identified, could potentially cause a future delay. At this time it is anticipated that a portion of the earthmoving component will be re-phased to the 2019/20 financial year.				
CPX.0007910-F2	EFF	1 EFF: 2	296 072	20 296 072	20 000 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
ARTS: MBT (Phase 2)							800 000 000	54 252 181	0	Disposal Tariff
CPX.0011068-F1	EFF	1 EFF	1 000 000	0	-1 000 000	Preliminary investigations to be implemented using the professional services tender. At this time it is anticipated that a portion design component to be re-phased to the 2019/20 financial year, as a result of delays in finalizing the Specifications. This has resulted in a portion of the project being moved out 1 financial year.				
CPX.0011068-F3	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	250 000	250 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Development of Transfer Stations							242 484 969	4 558 044	0	Disposal Tariff
CPX/0007846	EFF	1 EFF	11 500 000	0	-11 500 000	Final design completed. Delay in the finalisation of the construction tender documentation 99% completed. At this time it is anticipated that the construction component to be re-phased to the 2019/20 financial year. Anticipated that construction will start August 2019.				
CPX/0007846	EFF	1 EFF: 2	1 560 204	3 060 204	1 500 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
Furniture & Equipment: Add - Rates							2 936 952	321 910	0	Rates
CPX/0000488	EFF	1 EFF	476 436	0	-476 436	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0000488	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	476 436	476 436	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0000488	CRR	3 CRR: Solid Waste	2 000 000	1 460 000	-540 000	Furniture and equipment requirements have been finalised. Funds have been reprioritised to the vehicle radios.				
Furniture & Equipment: Add - Tariff							593 470	104 297	0	Refuse Tariff
CPX/0000489	EFF	1 EFF	191 442	0	-191 442	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0000489	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	191 442	191 442	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
Mechanical Equipment: Additional							750 000	165 011	0	Rates
CPX/0000490	EFF	1 EFF	250 000	0	-250 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0000490	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	250 000	250 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
New Prince George Drop-off							71 575 400	5 297 097	0	Rates
CPX.0008859-F1	EFF	1 EFF	7 000 000	0	-7 000 000	Virement approved: With the implementation of Waste Minimisation initiatives at some of the major drop-offs, the completion of the final designs is taking longer than anticipated to ensure the maximum outputs are achieved. The construction portion of this budget has been re-phased to the 2019/20 financial year. As a result of a re-prioritisation exercise, funds will be made available during the January 2019 adjustments budget, in order to implement the project in the 2019/20 financial year. Adjustments Budget: Multi-funded project. Final design completed. Delay in the finalisation of the construction tender documentation 99% completed. The construction component has been re-phased to the 2019/20 financial year. Anticipated that construction will start August 2019.				
CPX.0008859-F3	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	510 000	510 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX.0008859-F2	CRR	3 CRR: General	14 900 000	0	-14 900 000	Multi-funded project. Final design completed. Delay in the finalisation of the construction tender documentation 99% completed. The construction component has been re-phased to the 2019/20 financial year. Anticipated that construction will start August 2019.				

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
New Drop-off Facilities							67 458 000	1 065 106	0	Rates
CPX/0008690	EFF	1 EFF: 2	2 832 136	821 191	-2 010 945	Netreg SDO: Construction contract awarded, however as a result of security concerns the project has not yet commenced. It is anticipated that a portion of the construction component will be re-phased to the 2019/20 financial year.				
Plant & Vehicles: Replacement							363 376 467	38 241 741	0	Disposal Tariff
CPX/0000411	EFF	1 EFF	74 500 000	0	-74 500 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0000411	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	74 500 000	74 500 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0000411	CRR	3 CRR: Solid Waste	84 876 467	84 876 467	0					
Shipping Containers							3 654 238	713 001	0	Rates
CPX/0000504	EFF	1 EFF	1 000 000	0	-1 000 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0000504	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	1 000 000	1 000 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
SW Contingency provision: Insurance							8 200 000	85 833	0	Rates
CPX/0000456	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	4 000 000	200 000	-3 800 000	Budget being reduced as minimal Insurance claims are expected for the remainder of the financial year.				
Trunk Radios							1 761 256	398 264	0	Rates
CPX/0000494	EFF	1 EFF	400 000	0	-400 000	Additional funds required to replace truck radios that are beyond repair for newly delivered vehicles, as communication is critical.				
CPX/0000494	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	940 000	940 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0000494	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	0	21 256	21 256	2 x Insurance claims have been settled for Trunk radios that have to be replaced: 200005077 - P20030044 - R11 035 and 200000587 - P20030204 - R10 219.01.				

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Upgrading of drop-off facilities							168 993 034	10 404 394	0	Refuse Tariff
CPX/0004648	EFF	1 EFF	44 176 001	0	-44 176 001	Various Upgrading of Drop-off projects have been broken out from current bulk programmes as it has waste minimisation components that requires more visibility on a project level. Projects have also been re-phased to the 2019/20 & 2020/21 financial years to allow for sufficient time to finalise building plan approvals, re-zoning and SCM processes.				
CPX/0004648	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	4 550 000	4 550 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0004648	CRR	3 CRR: General	12 642 706	442 706	-12 200 000	Various Upgrading of Drop-off projects have been broken out from current bulk programmes as it has waste minimisation components that requires more visibility on a project level. Projects have also been re-phased to the 2019/20 & 2020/21 financial years to allow for sufficient time to finalise building plan approvals, re-zoning and SCM processes.				
CPX/0004648	CRR	3 CRR: Solid Waste	10 000 000	10 600 000	600 000	Various Upgrading of Drop-off projects have been broken out from current bulk programmes as it has waste minimisation components that requires more visibility on a project level. Projects have also been re-phased to the 2019/20 & 2020/21 financial years to allow for sufficient time to finalise building plan approvals, re-zoning and SCM processes.				
Parow depot Upgrade							54 109 000	10 350 786	0	Refuse Tariff
CPX.0008732-F1	EFF	1 EFF	6 620 000	0	-6 620 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX.0008732-F2	EFF	1 EFF: 2	24 169 397	30 789 397	6 620 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
Upgrading Solid Waste facilities							351 078 809	36 687 466	0	Refuse Tariff
CPX/0000458	EFF	1 EFF	102 690 000	0	-102 690 000	Final design completed. Award of construction tender to be completed by December 2018. Anticipated construction to commence in January 2019. Delays as result of several Bid Evaluation Committee meetings held, due to clarification required from tenderers. At this time it is anticipated that a portion of the construction component will be re-phased to the 2019/20 financial year. Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0000458	EFF	1 EFF: 2	18 203 948	72 459 069	54 255 121	Various projects within this Approval Object has been re-phased to the 2019/20 & 2020/21 Financial Year as a decision has been taken to start construction of these projects in the 2019/20 Financial year to allow for sufficient time to complete the following processes: Building plan approval, Re-zoning, SCM process, etc. Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
Waste Info & Infrastructure							6 808 177	2 156 816	0	Rates
CPX/0000459	EFF	1 EFF	4 250 000	0	-4 250 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0000459	EFF	1 EFF: 2	47 754	4 297 754	4 250 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0000459	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	0	10 423	10 423	Insurance claims have been settled for Laptop that has to be replaced: 200004669 - P20030044 - R10 423.				

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Total for Solid Waste Management			518 606 133	329 237 174	-189 368 959					
Water & Sanitation Management										
Acquisition & Commissioning of large Gen							233 986 177	29 740 250	0	Water Tariff
CPX/0005991	CRR	3 CRR: EmergencyPrep	436 490	436 490	0					
Acquisition & Registration & Servitude							900 000	254 065	0	Water Tariff
CPX/0006476	EFF	1 EFF	100 000	700 000	600 000	Virement approved: Currently there are eight (8) properties where sewage flows into a conservancy tank situated on erf 8115 Kuils River. The City's Water and Sanitation Department pump this conservancy tank twice a week and the operation and maintenance cost are high. The City's objective is to provide on site waterborne sewage in all urban areas. The eight (8) properties under consideration do have all the necessary services i.e. water, electricity and sanitation except that sewage flows into a conservancy tank that needs to be pumped by the City on a weekly basis. In view of the above and in order to alleviate the existing problem, access is required across Erf 928 Kuils River as there is limited space to construct the sewer pipeline in the road reserve of Riebeeck Road Kuils River. Compensation was assessed by the City's Professional Valuer and after much negotiation with the owners, agreement on compensation was reached. Other: Additional funds R300 000 are required for the registration of servitudes on properties.				
Athlone WWTW-Capacity Extension-phase 1							771 500 000	20 608 205	0	Sanitation Tariff
CPX/0000479	EFF	1 EFF	6 000 000	7 000 000	1 000 000	Virement approved: The City treats wastewater at several wastewater treatment works (WWTWs). The treated effluent produced by these plants, including Athlone WWTW are discharged into a pipe network and distributed to various consumers, including building sector, schools and sports clubs. The distribution network at Athlone is in the process of being extended. In order to successfully serve the additional end users, an additional pump is required at the Athlone Final Effluent Pump station. The additional pump station is part of the scope of the project and will not impact negatively on the total project cost. The project will be implemented via tender:310Q/2017/18: Design-Build of mechanical and electrical works: Athlone treated effluent station upgrade, Athlone, Cape Town.				
CPX/0000479	CGD	4 NT USDG	4 000 000	9 000 000	5 000 000	Additional funds are required to be able to proceed with two tenders for 50 Ml/d upgrade which has been brought forward due to future capacity constraints.				
Bellville WWTW							690 411 336	30 234 449	0	Sanitation Tariff
CPX/0000512	EFF	1 EFF	70 700 000	40 700 000	-30 000 000	Change in fund source as well as a significant savings realised on the civil contract.				
CPX/0000512	CGD	4 NT USDG	43 000 000	58 000 000	15 000 000	Change in fund source from EFF to USDG.				
Borchards Quarry WWTW							402 744 318	33 519 857	0	Sanitation Tariff
CPX/0000471	CGD	4 NT USDG	59 085 558	44 000 000	-15 085 558	Project re-phased due to delays in procurement and non-utilisation of advanced payment guarantee for mechanical equipment.				
Bulk Retic Sewers in Milnerton Rehab							350 000 000	9 272 000	0	Sanitation Tariff
CPX/0006478	EFF	1 EFF	46 300 000	0	-46 300 000	Project delayed to due unresolved land acquisition, therefore project will be re-phased to the 2019/20.				
Bulk Sewer (Housing Projects)							55 000 000	2 720 066	0	Sanitation Tariff
CPX/0000522	CGD	4 NT USDG	20 000 000	20 000 000	0					

Approval Object	Major Fund	Fund Source description	2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)	2018/19 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project / Programme* Cost	**Operating Expenditure	**Operating Revenue	Impact absorbed by:
Bulk Water (Housing Projects)							15 000 000	629 640	0	Water Tariff
CPX/0000523	CGD	4 NT USDG	6 000 000	6 000 000	0					
Bulk Water Augmentation Scheme							2 706 596 994	9 341 582	0	Water Tariff
CPX/0000524	EFF	1 EFF	15 300 000	0	-15 300 000	Project re-phased due to design and project management resources being re-assigned to higher priority New Water Programme (ex Water Resilience/drought emergency) projects. Project re-phased due to design and project management resources being re-assigned to higher priority New Water Programme (ex Water Resilience/drought emergency) projects. Project re-phased due to design and project management resources being re-assigned to higher priority New Water Programme (ex Water Resilience/drought emergency) projects.				
CPX/0000524	CRR	3 CRR: Water	6 500 000	0	-6 500 000					
CPX/0000524	CGD	4 NT USDG	63 200 000	1 200 000	-62 000 000					
Bulk Water Infrastructure Replacement							190 000 000	29 421 498	0	Water Tariff
CPX/0000491	EFF	1 EFF	50 000 000	2 307 007	-47 692 993	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0000491	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	47 692 993	47 692 993	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
Cape Flats Rehabilitation							292 000 000	5 595 720	0	Sanitation Tariff
CPX/0000532	EFF	1 EFF	19 750 000	4 900 000	-14 850 000	The project has been re-phased as the planning took longer than anticipated due to the unforeseen amount of silt in the system.				
CPX/0000532	CGD	4 NT USDG	11 100 000	11 100 000	0					
Cape Flats WWTW-Refurbish various struct							700 000 000	39 026 581	0	Sanitation Tariff
CPX/0000533	EFF	1 EFF	50 000 000	11 000 000	-39 000 000	Change in fund source from EFF to USDG as well as delays in award of tenders due to appeals, with the provision to be reduced.				
CPX/0000533	CGD	4 NT USDG	25 000 000	50 000 000	25 000 000	Change in fund source from EEF to USDG.				
CCTV & Specialised Equipment							2 300 000	628 657	0	Water Tariff
CPX/0009417	EFF	1 EFF: 2	2 300 000	2 300 000	0					
Construction of new Head Office							295 031 392	900 100	0	Water Tariff
CPX/0000535	EFF	1 EFF: 2	2 771 364	2 771 364	0					
Contermanskloof Reservoir							214 377 091	30 232 492	0	Water Tariff
CPX/0003850	EFF	1 EFF	51 000 000	6 351 925	-44 648 075	Contractors were liquidated. Guarantor has submitted proposal for the contract to continue and for the Guarantor to appoint a contractor as a sub-contractor to complete the works. Budget adjusted to align with required budget should Guarantor's proposal be acceptable.				
CPX/0003850	EFF	1 EFF: 2	18 648 075	18 648 075	0					
Development of Additional Infrastructure							148 100 000	21 529 647	0	Water Tariff
CPX/0000500	EFF	1 EFF	28 100 000	28 100 000	0					
Diversion Dunoon Sewer							7 000 000	1 185 531	0	Sanitation Tariff
CPX.0007376-F1	EFF	1 EFF	2 500 000	2 500 000	0					

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
EAM Depot Realignment - 5 Nodal System							122 000 000	20 398 622	0	Water Tariff
CPX/0000505	EFF	1 EFF	40 000 000	30 000 000	-10 000 000	The successful implementation of this project was dependent on tender 260Q/17/18. This tender has experienced various delays due to an omission in local content designated sectors in the tender document. R10m to be transferred to the departmental Vehicle: Replacement project or FY 2018/19 (CPX.0009485-F1) to accommodate operational requirements.				
Flood Alleviation - Lourens River							255 203 000	10 283 451	0	Rates
CPX.0013019-F1	EFF	1 EFF	10 000 000	11 840 000	1 840 000	Payment made against contract 165Q/15/16 (Construction of Lourens River flood alleviation measures - Phase 1H) earlier than planned due to good performance. If funding becomes available, the project can be fast-tracked.				
Furniture & Equipment: Additional							2 750 000	416 881	0	Water Tariff
CPX/0000542	EFF	1 EFF	500 000	500 000	0					
Gordons Bay Beach Front Sewer							10 283 000	3 004 223	0	Sanitation Tariff
CPX.0007411-F1	EFF	1 EFF	10 282 464	6 000 000	-4 282 464	As per the revised cash-flow of the contractor less funds will be spend in the current financial year.				
Gordon's Bay Sewers Upgrade							44 000 000	2 230 621	0	Sanitation Tariff
CPX.0009438-F1	EFF	1 EFF	500 000	500 000	0					
GSM General Stormwater Projects							19 932 833	3 479 469	0	Rates
CPX/0012927	EFF	1 EFF	900 000	900 000	0	Virement approved: Various stormwater upgrades are required due to deterioration of existing infrastructure. This will mitigate flooding and stormwater infrastructure failure in the rainy season and also alleviate pressure on EFF in the future years. The projects will be implemented using the following tenders: 168Q/2016/17 Term Tender for Minor Stormwater Infrastructure Works and 127Q/2016/17 Term Tender for Trenchless Rehabilitation of Stormwater Infrastructure. Refer to the Mayco Resolution MC 82/11/18 dated 27 November 2018. Other: Due to Paardevlei Phase 1B not continuing, the full amount cannot be utilized.				
CPX/0012927	EFF	1 EFF: 2	971 833	8 132 833	7 161 000					
Harmony Park: New Water & Sewer Infrastr							5 000 000	1 216 236	0	Sanitation Tariff
CPX.0007380-F1	EFF	1 EFF	2 500 000	2 500 000	0					
Helderberg/Faure Bulk Water Scheme							84 279 500	66 500	0	Water Tariff
CPX/0009468	EFF	1 EFF	800 000	0	-800 000	Project re-phased due to design and project management resources being re-assigned to higher priority New Water Programme (ex Water Resilience/drought emergency) projects which are of a higher priority.				
Hillary Close Sewer							2 500 000	464 719	0	Sanitation Tariff
CPX.0007402-F1	EFF	1 EFF	1 500 000	1 500 000	0					
Infrastructure Replace/Refurbish - WWTW							175 000 000	26 591 660	0	Sanitation Tariff
CPX/0000527	EFF	1 EFF	25 000 000	25 000 000	0	Change in fund source from EEF to USDG as well as additional required for ageing infrastructure at various Waste Water Treatment works.				
CPX/0000527	CGD	4 NT USDG	5 000 000	15 000 000	10 000 000					

Approval Object	Major Fund	Fund Source description	2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)	2018/19 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project / Programme* Cost	**Operating Expenditure	**Operating Revenue	Impact absorbed by:
IT: System, Infrastructure Equipment							48 138 197	15 400 970	0	Water Tariff
CPX/0000528	EFF	1 EFF	28 000 000	32 000 000	4 000 000	Ageing hardware have to be replaced. Funds are also required for Steercom Projects and New Water Plan initiatives.				
CPX/0000528	EFF	1 EFF: 2	138 197	138 197	0					
Laboratory Equipment: Additional							12 508 721	2 796 894	0	Sanitation Tariff
CPX/0000654	EFF	1 EFF	3 500 000	3 500 000	0					
CPX/0000654	EFF	1 EFF: 2	1 008 721	1 008 721	0					
Laboratory Extension SANS							32 690 385	17 654 557	0	Sanitation Tariff
CPX.0001834-F2	EFF	1 EFF: 2	8 583 318	8 583 318	0					
Macassar WWTW Extension							400 000 000	3 386 477	0	Sanitation Tariff
CPX/0000639	EFF	1 EFF	25 000 000	9 000 000	-16 000 000	Project re-phased in line with revised implementation plan.				
Melkbos WWTW-Effluent Disinfection							59 700 314	7 259 517	0	Sanitation Tariff
C14.86043-F1	EFF	1 EFF	12 000 000	12 000 000	0					
Meter Replacement Programme							820 000 000	161 942 347	0	Water Tariff
CPX/0000682	EFF	1 EFF	270 000 000	0	-270 000 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0000682	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	270 000 000	270 000 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
Mitchells Plain WWTW Phase 2							325 075 699	9 316 644	0	Sanitation Tariff
CPX/0000684	CGD	4 NT USDG	2 000 000	12 100 000	10 100 000	Contractor appointed for the replacement of the fine bubble diffusers making significant progress and budget adjusted in line with revised construction programme.				
N2 Site C Water & Sewer Services							10 750 000	1 185 245	0	Water Tariff
CPX.0011139-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	4 900 000	4 900 000	0					
New Brakkloof Reservoir							25 500 000	9 500	0	Water Tariff
CPX.0007407-F1	EFF	1 EFF	500 000	0	-500 000	Project necessity has been reviewed and it was decided that the reservoir would not be required at this stage. The implementation of the project is thus delayed until 2023.				

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Table Mountain Group Aquifer							877 894 835	183 992 331	0	Water Tariff
CPX.0010518-F1	EFF	1 EFF	131 000 000	0	-131 000 000	Reduction of the 2018/19 financial year EFF funds offset by MDRG (Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant) funds received, as well as adjustment of budget to align to revised programme and anticipated realistic deliverables of Table Mountain Group Aquifer component of New Water Programme. Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX.0010518-F3	EFF	1 EFF: 2	2 109 180	54 950 000	52 840 820	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX.0010518-F4	CGD	4 NT MDG - Drought	166 000 000	0	-166 000 000	Correction of fund source.				
CPX.0010518-F5	CGD	4 NT MDRG	0	165 000 000	165 000 000	Inclusion of MDRG (Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant) funding received into the 2018/19 financial year budget.				
Desalination							100 000 000	6 993 664	0	Water Tariff
CPX.0010519-F1	EFF	1 EFF	11 000 000	0	-11 000 000	Budget adjusted to align to revised programme and anticipated realistic deliverables of desalination component of New Water Programme. Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX.0010519-F2	EFF	1 EFF: 2	3 184 000	13 000 000	9 816 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
Cape Flats Aquifer							1 122 755 786	1 148 758 038	0	Water Tariff
CPX.0010520-F4	EFF	1 EFF	35 950 000	0	-35 950 000	Reduction of the 2018/19 financial year EFF funds offset by MDRG (Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant) funds received, as well as adjustment of budget to align to revised programme and anticipated realistic deliverables of Cape Flats Aquifer component of New Water Programme.				
CPX.0010520-F5	CGD	4 NT MDG - Drought	387 050 000	0	-387 050 000	Correction of fund source.				
CPX.0010520-F7	CGD	4 NT MDRG	0	378 050 000	378 050 000	Correction of fund source.				
Atlantis Aquifer							590 000 000	134 941 971	0	Water Tariff
CPX.0011032-F3	EFF	1 EFF	230 000 000	0	-230 000 000	Change in funding source. Reduction of the 2018/19 financial year EFF funds offset by the 2017/18 financial year MDG (Municipal Grant) funds rolled over to 18/19 financial year.				
CPX.0011032-F7	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	123 580 607	123 580 607	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX.0011032-F4	CGD	4 NT MDG - Drought	0	37 133 833	37 133 833	Reduction of the 2018/19 financial year EFF funds offset by the 2017/18 financial year MDG (Municipal Grant) funds rolled over to 18/19 financial year.				
CPX.0011032-F5	CGD	4 NT MDRG	0	10 000 000	10 000 000	Correction of fund source.				
CPX.0011032-F6	CGD	4 NT USDG	0	59 285 558	59 285 558	Change in fund source from EFF to USDG.				

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Zandvliet Plant Re-use							1 278 500 000	95 520 647	0	Water Tariff
CPX.0011035-F2	EFF	1 EFF	38 000 000	0	-38 000 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX.0011035-F3	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	38 000 000	38 000 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
Cape Flats Aquifer Recharge							700 000 000	77 797 547	0	Water Tariff
CPX.0013724-F1	EFF	1 EFF	500 000 000	0	-500 000 000	Budget adjusted to align to revised programme and anticipated realistic deliverables of desalination component of New Water Programme. Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX.0013724-F2	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	70 000 000	70 000 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
Zandvliet Plant Re-use (50ML)							1 322 000 000	17 752 008	0	Water Tariff
CPX.0014007-F1	EFF	1 EFF	22 000 000	0	-22 000 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX.0014007-F2	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	22 000 000	22 000 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
New Water Plan							280 000 000	5 785 371	0	Water Tariff
CPX/0010517	EFF	1 EFF: 2	14 677 323	14 677 323	0					
Northern Regional Sludge Facility							900 000 000	19 000	0	Sanitation Tariff
CPX/0000694	EFF	1 EFF	20 785 490	0	-20 785 490	Budget reduced to zero due to complex issues relating to land acquisition.Land subject to expropriation process, which will take longer than six months.				
CPX/0000694	CGD	4 NT USDG	500 000	0	-500 000	Budget reduced to zero due to complex issues relating to land acquisition, furthermore grant funding not allowed to be utilised for land acquisitions.				
OSEC (Electrolytic Chlorination Infr)							91 129 323	689 200	0	Water Tariff
CPX/0003892	EFF	1 EFF	2 150 000	0	-2 150 000	Project re-phased due to design and project management resources being re-assigned to higher priority New Water Programme (ex Water Resilience/drought emergency) projects which are of a higher priority.				
Paardevlei Project - Stormwater							41 500 000	2 685 222	0	Rates
CPX.0012962-F2	EFF	1 EFF	12 700 000	5 700 000	-7 000 000	Consultant appointed. Design process under way (Phase 1A). Total fees to be expended = R6,375m (comprising R675k USDG). Draft procurement document compiled and was submitted to SCM by end September 2018. Construction Tender No. is 203Q/2018/19. Budget reduced due to reduced construction period this financial year (Assume only 2/9 months construction).				
CPX.0012962-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	675 000	675 000	0					

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Peligrini Sewer Pumpstation Diversion							10 500 000	2 731 138	0	Sanitation Tariff
CPX.0007409-F1	EFF	1 EFF	6 000 000	6 000 000	0					
Penhill Sewer Installation							45 000 000	5 141 753	0	Water Tariff
C14.86001-F1	EFF	1 EFF	7 000 000	7 000 000	0					
Philippi Collector Sewer							200 000 000	5 087 781	0	Water Tariff
CPX/0000679	EFF	1 EFF	5 000 000	5 000 000	0					
CPX/0000679	CGD	4 NT USDG	36 000 000	145 780	-35 854 220	Delay with investigations caused by many collapses on the sewer line. Consultants busy preparing preliminary design report. Final design completed. Project re-phased in line with revised implementation plan.				
Plant & Equipment Additional							2 250 000	493 116	0	Water Tariff
CPX/0000680	EFF	1 EFF	750 000	750 000	0					
Plant & Equipment: Replacement							2 000 000	364 671	0	Water Tariff
CPX/0000736	EFF	1 EFF	500 000	500 000	0					
Potsdam WWTW - Extension							1 200 000 000	16 115 230	0	Sanitation Tariff
CPX/0000681	EFF	1 EFF	35 000 000	0	-35 000 000	Change in fund source from EFF to USDG as well as project being re-phased in line with revised implementation plan.				
CPX/0000681	CGD	4 NT USDG	100 000	7 000 000	6 900 000	Change in fund source from EFF to USDG.				
Pressure Management: COCT							56 809 651	14 970 361	0	Water Tariff
CPX/0000702	EFF	1 EFF	32 930 000	23 256 419	-9 673 581	Due to the local content omission in the tender for construction it will take longer to get the tender awarded. Therefore funds reprioritised to other priority projects within the department.				
CPX/0000702	EFF	1 EFF: 2	2 043 272	2 043 272	0					
CPX/0000702	CGD	4 Private Sector Fin	1 509 960	1 509 960	0					
Refurbishment of Labs							900 000	133 135	0	Sanitation Tariff
CPX/0000706	EFF	1 EFF	300 000	300 000	0					
Regional resources development							8 600 000	1 380 839	0	Water Tariff
CPX/0000712	EFF	1 EFF	2 000 000	3 600 000	1 600 000	Virement approved: The upgrading of the depots at reticulation is an on-going process and is upgraded on availability of funds. Originally planned and constructed depot facilities did not require segregated ablutions and therefore female ablution facilities were not part of the specifications. Additional to that, more female gender ablution facilities are also required to accommodate EPWP staff and staff for apprenticeship female programmers' thus an increase in female gender capacity requirement. Funds are also required to ensure compliance with the requirements to accommodate the number of staff who uses the facility during normal operations for meetings, OHS workshops and Toolbox talks. Approved at Mayco on the 30 October 2018. Refer to the Mayco resolution MC 127/10/18.				

Approval Object	Major Fund	Fund Source description	2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)	2018/19 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project / Programme* Cost	**Operating Expenditure	**Operating Revenue	Impact absorbed by:
Repl & Upgr Sewerage Pump Stations							79 000 000	17 649 320	0	Sanitation Tariff
CPX/0000719	EFF	1 EFF	20 000 000	15 000 000	-5 000 000	The sewer network and the seawall is upgraded simultaneously with the same contractor. The next phase of the seawall will not be upgraded in this financial year due to insufficient budget provision resulting in the sewer network also being re-phased.				
CPX/0000719	CGD	4 NT USDG	3 000 000	3 000 000	0					
Replace & Upgrade Sewer Network							460 000 000	40 189 503	0	Sanitation Tariff
CPX/0003838	EFF	1 EFF	98 717 536	0	-98 717 536	Virement approved: Currently there are eight (8) properties where sewage flows into a conservancy tank situated on erf 8115 Kuils River. The City's Water and Sanitation Department pump this conservancy tank twice a week and the operation and maintenance cost are high. The City's objective is to provide on site waterborne sewage in all urban areas. The eight (8) properties under consideration do have all the necessary services i.e. water, electricity and sanitation except that sewage flows into a conservancy tank that needs to be pumped by the City on a weekly basis. In view of the above and in order to alleviate the existing problem, access is required across Erf 928 Kuils River as there is limited space to construct the sewer pipeline in the road reserve of Riebeeck Road Kuils River. Compensation was assessed by the City's Professional Valuer and after much negotiation with the owners, agreement on compensation was reached. The acquisition and registration of sewerage services over Erf 928 Kuils River from the owners is part of the budget provision for the replacement of sewer network city wide. In order to allocate the cost to the appropriate project, the cost related to the acquisition and registration of sewerage services needs to be transferred from this project. Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0003838	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	59 000 000	59 000 000		Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.			
CPX/0003838	CGD	4 NT USDG	6 000 000	6 000 000	0					
Replace & Upgrade Water Network							424 000 000	43 530 911	0	Water Tariff
CPX/0003861	EFF	1 EFF	100 000 000	63 661 200	-36 338 800	The budget has been reduced due to delays caused by densification of underground services at certain areas.				
CPX/0003861	CGD	4 NT USDG	3 000 000	3 000 000	0					
Sandvlei: Macassar Provision of Services							9 000 000	86 100	0	Water Tariff
CPX.0008979-F2	EFF	1 EFF	2 500 000	0	-2 500 000	Virement approved: The project is being managed by Transport. The current road does not follow cadastral boundaries. Another constraint is that Transport must have budget the same time as Water & Sanitation so that construction of the various services can be done at the same time . There is a significant risk that the project may not commence during 2018/19 financial year. Transport will appoint the contractor. Water and Sanitation will make provision by means of a prioritising exercise for underground services once Transport is ready to proceed in appointing a contractor.				
CPX.0008979-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	2 500 000	0	-2 500 000		Virement approved: The project is being managed by Transport. The current road does not follow cadastral boundaries. Another constraint is that Transport must have budget the same time as Water & Sanitation so that construction of the various services can be done at the same time . There is a significant risk that the project may not commence during 2018/19 financial year. Transport will appoint the contractor. Water and Sanitation will make provision by means of a prioritising exercise for underground services once Transport is ready to proceed in appointing a contractor.			

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Scottsdale WWTW							59 358 000	6 601 711	0	Sanitation Tariff
C12.86094-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	20 016 872	22 098 872	2 082 000	Contractors progress is excellent. Project will be completed in this financial year, budget adjusted to match the programme.				
Sewer Projects as per Master Plan							26 400 768	3 537 699	0	Sanitation Tariff
CPX/0000700	EFF	1 EFF	2 000 000	6 400 768	4 400 768	Virement approved: Funds are required on the Greenville Bulk Sewer Phase 2.1 project managed by Human settlement in order to make a financial contribution towards this project as determined by the Tripartite Agreement entered into between the City and Garden Cities and Western Cape Government Department of Human Settlements. Refer to the Mayco Resolution MC 82/11/18 dated 27 November 2018.				
Sir Lowry's Pass River Upgrade							217 630 000	12 623 268	0	Rates
CPX.0012948-F3	EFF	1 EFF: 2	15 769 709	6 510 000	-9 259 709	The term tender 35C/2016/17 used for detail design. Contract available to do deviations only allow for deviations up to a 600 mm diameter pipe. The pipe in question is a 1675 mm diameter pipe and therefore will not be able to continue in the 2018/19 financial year.				
CPX.0012948-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	9 000 000	1 490 000	-7 510 000	The term tender 35C/2016/17 used for detail design. Contract available to do deviations only allow for deviations up to a 600 mm diameter pipe. The pipe in question is a 1675 mm diameter pipe and therefore will not be able to continue in the 2018/19 financial year.				
Small Plant & Equip: Additional (Retic)							7 400 000	1 638 748	0	Water Tariff
CPX/0000701	EFF	1 EFF	2 000 000	3 400 000	1 400 000	Virement approved: The replacement and purchasing of new plant and equipment at reticulation depots is an on-going process and is getting replaced / purchased as funds are made available. Additional funding is required for small plant & equipment due to the following reasons. Firstly, replacing ageing equipment which have a negative impact in performance and secondly, the City's natural population growth and new developments. The additional funding is required to equip the water and sewer teams adequately in order to increase service delivery. Approved at Mayco on the 30 October 2018. Refer to the Mayco resolution MC 127/10/18.				
Specialised Equipment: Additional							11 160 185	2 158 070	0	Water Tariff
CPX/0000689	EFF	1 EFF	3 500 000	3 160 185	-339 815	The adjudication for the various request for quotations resulted in the quoted prices being less than planned due to bulk purchases for some of the specialized equipment. Anticipated savings of R339 815.31 to be realised.				
CPX/0000689	EFF	1 EFF: 2	159 100	0	-159 100	These funds were rolled over from the 2017/18 financial year as a result of a Siemens Vericator that could not be delivered by 30 June 2018 due to a product recall by Siemens. The estimated delivery time was October 2018. Siemens South Africa has recently issued a letter to the service provider to advise that they are unable to confirm by when the product will be released in Germany. The vericator first has to conform to all updated regulations in Germany before it can be signed off. Due to the uncertainty of the delivery date, the project manager has cancelled the purchase order which requires the reprioritization of funding. Transfer R159 100 to WBS CPX.0009485-F1 (Vehicles: Replacements FY19).				
Steenbras Reservoir							465 627 840	298 045	0	Water Tariff
CPX/0003894	EFF	1 EFF	500 000	500 000	0					
Stormwater Rehabilitation/Improvements							10 000 000	408 000	0	Rates
CPX/0013016	CGD	4 NT USDG	5 000 000	5 000 000	0					
Sundry Equip: Additional various WWTW							600 000	105 750	0	Sanitation Tariff
CPX/0000691	EFF	1 EFF	300 000	300 000	0					

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Telemetry Automation							9 000 000	1 741 123	0	Sanitation Tariff
CPX/0000642	EFF	1 EFF	3 000 000	3 000 000	0					
TOC Infrastructure Development							500 000	154 906	0	Water Tariff
CPX/0000644	EFF	1 EFF	500 000	500 000	0					
Treated Effluent: Reuse & Inf Upgrades							95 898 982	26 826 325	0	Water Tariff
CPX/0000668	EFF	1 EFF	40 000 000	49 673 581	9 673 581	Due to the problem of steel local content omission in Tender 40Q for construction it will take longer to get the tender appointment . This will result in an underspend on the Pressure management, however on treated effluent there are designs ready for construction and tenders are available. Hence the treated effluent WBS Element can absorb more funds.				
CPX/0000668	EFF	1 EFF: 2	1 225 401	1 225 401	0					
Main Rd Clovelly Simonstown							239 026 000	6 475 424	0	Water Tariff
CPX.0007405-F1	EFF	1 EFF	12 000 000	0	-12 000 000	Virement approved: Project is managed by Transport. Transport has confirmed, that no expenditure is forecasted for the 2018/19 financial year as no provision has been made in Transport's 2019 financial year budget for the project. Once Transport is ready to proceed during the 2019/20 financial year, the projects within Water and Sanitation will be reprioritised to make provision for the underground water and sewer network infrastructure under the road surface of the said road. Approved at Mayco on the 30 October 2018. Refer to the Mayco resolution MC 119/10/18.				
Upgrade Andrag Supply System							13 500 000	795 873	0	Water Tariff
CPX.0007423-F1	EFF	1 EFF	5 000 000	2 000 000	-3 000 000	Tender 327Q submitted for approval; the project will be done in-house and less funds will therefor be required.				
Upgrade Reservoirs City Wide							18 000 000	3 711 817	0	Water Tariff
CPX/0004139	EFF	1 EFF	9 000 000	9 000 000	0					
Vehicles, Plant Equip: Additional							89 939 706	38 089 771	0	Water Tariff
CPX/0000671	EFF	1 EFF	30 000 000	29 939 706	-60 294	The planned additional vehicles costs less than anticipated. Savings of R60 293.77 to be realised. Transfer R60 293 to WBS CPX.0009485-F1 (Vehicles: Replacement FY19).				
Vehicles: Replacement							40 559 209	8 760 574	0	Water Tariff
CPX/0000696	EFF	1 EFF	10 000 000	20 559 209	10 559 209	The Water and Sanitation Management department currently has over 200 vehicles including plant that requires to be replaced. This has resulted in a high number of unplanned failures, increased cost on repairs and maintenance and high volumes of fuel consumption. The department has implemented a replacement strategy to fund these over a number of financial years. The additional funding would allow for the procurement of some of these vehicles.				
Vlakteplaas Bulk Stormwater							3 500 000	40 000	0	Rates
CPX.0013021-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	3 000 000	0	-3 000 000	Informal settlements appointed consultants. Duplication error being rectified.				
Water Meters New Connections							81 000 000	8 030 360	0	Water Tariff
CPX/0000672	CGD	4 NT USDG	5 000 000	30 000 000	25 000 000	Additional funding required due to more meters being installed at human settlement developments than initially anticipated.				
CPX/0000672	CGD	4 Private Sector Fin	12 000 000	12 000 000	0					

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Water Projects as per Master Plan							22 000 000	1 840 407	0	Water Tariff
CPX/0000673	EFF	1 EFF	2 000 000	2 000 000	0					
Water Supply at Baden Powell Dr to Khaye							160 000 000	4 195 400	0	Water Tariff
C12.86082-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	22 000 000	12 000 000	-10 000 000	Bid Initiation Form (BIF) has been submitted to start the tender process for the appointment of a contractor. First BSC meeting held. Construction tender 112Q/2018/19 advertised on 26 October 2018 and closed on 4 December 2018. Prospective tenderers are now collecting tender documents and drawings.				
Wesfleur WWTW-Capacity Extension							213 633 538	16 165 615	0	Sanitation Tariff
C14.86044-F2	CGD	4 NT USDG	35 000 000	10 000 000	-25 000 000	Budget further adjusted to match projected spend with respect to construction programme for sludge dewatering facility for both Mechanical and Civil works.				
WS contingency provision - Insurance							2 500 000	143 229	0	Water Tariff
CPX/0000627	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	750 000	500 000	-250 000	Less insurance claims received than anticipated.				
Zandvliet WWTW-Extension							1 770 965 633	40 277 910	0	Sanitation Tariff
CPX/0000628	EFF	1 EFF	185 753 490	0	-185 753 490	Project re-phased in line with revised implementation plan.				
CPX/0000628	CGD	4 NT USDG	180 746 510	85 739 101	-95 007 409	Project re-phased in line with revised implementation plan.				
Zevenwacht Reservoir and Network							25 000 000	737 000	0	Water Tariff
C14.86059-F1	EFF	1 EFF	3 000 000	0	-3 000 000	Project delayed by a land acquisition process. Owner wants to swap land.				
C14.86059-F2	CRR	3 BICL Water:Hel	6 000 000	0	-6 000 000	Project delayed by a land acquisition process. Owner wants to swap land.				
Total for Water & Sanitation Management			3 622 228 863	2 345 626 698	-1 276 602 165					
Total for Water & Waste			4 140 974 996	2 675 288 872	-1 465 686 124					

Community Services & Health

Support Services: CM & H

CSS Contingency Provision - Insurance

							583 380	11 781	0	Rates
CPX/0000392	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	300 000	283 380	-16 620	Virements approved: Insurance provision to be utilised when an insurance claim is settled and the replacement asset must be procured.				

IT & Office Equipment: Additional

							200 000	58 648	0	Rates
CPX/0004775	EFF	1 EFF	100 000	0	-100 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0004775	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	100 000	100 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				

Approval Object	Major Fund	Fund Source description	2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)	2018/19 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project / Programme* Cost	**Operating Expenditure	**Operating Revenue	Impact absorbed by:
IT Modernisation							79 405 309	16 592 416	0	Rates
CPX/0010358	EFF	1 EFF	37 000 000	0	-37 000 000	Project rephased due to the unavailability of corporate tender.				
CPX/0010358	EFF	1 EFF: 2	405 309	18 905 309	18 500 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
Total for Support Services: CM & H			37 805 309	19 288 689	-18 516 620					
Recreation & Parks										
Upgrade Khayelitsha Cemetery							20 000 000	1 953 599	0	Rates
CPX.0005458-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	200 000	200 000	0					
Upgrade Park - Kenridge Park							200 000	1 722	0	Rates
CPX.0007220-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0					
Development of POS South of N1							1 500 000	1 053	0	Rates
CPX.0007233-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	15 810	15 810	0					
Upgrade Park - Vierlanden Park							200 000	689	0	Rates
CPX.0013925-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	20 000	0					
Abattoir Sports Field - Upgrade							300 000	5 250	0	Rates
CPX.0013819-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0					
Allenby Drive Sports Facility - Equipm							200 000	1 094	0	Rates
CPX.0013333-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	30 000	30 000	0					
Belhar Civic Centre - Upgrade							500 000	812	0	Rates
CPX.0013474-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0					
Biodiversity Areas Programme							2 000 000	84 734	0	Rates
CPX/0009551	EFF	1 EFF	100 000	0	-100 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0009551	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	100 000	100 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
Bloekombos Sports Complex - Upgrade							500 000	15 750	0	Rates
CPX.0013498-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	300 000	300 000	0					
Blouberg Hall - Kitchen Equipment							220 000	47	0	Rates
CPX.0013792-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	20 000	0					
Blue Downs Sport Complex - Sport Equipm							230 000	1 094	0	Rates
CPX.0013967-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	30 000	30 000	0					

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Cemetery Developments							141 000 000	8 366 086	0	Rates
CPX/0008786	CGD	4 NT USDG	14 134 966	10 562 235	-3 572 731	Virement approved: Construction of gravel roads and ablution building in Welmoed Cemetery Phase 5 Tender 068/2018/19 was only advertised 7th September 2018 and is closing on 9th October 2018. Vendor will only be on site during March 2019, resulting that projected expenditure will be lower than anticipated. This funding can be transferred to CPX.0003437-F1: Upgrade of POS's in Athlone Area project as an invoice was incorrectly processed during the previous financial year and requires an immediate payment for invoices received. R3 500 000 has been approved for the 2019/20 financial year for C09.94001-F4: Welmoed Cemetery Development for completion of the project. Construction of gravel roads and ablution building in Welmoed Cemetery Phase 5 Tender 068/2018/19 was only advertised 7th September 2018 and is closing on 9th October 2018. Vendor will only be on site during March 2019, resulting that projected expenditure will be lower than anticipated. This funding can be transferred to CPX.0004326-F1 : Ocean View Synthetic Pitch project as this project is well ahead of schedule and requires an immediate transfer of funds in order to be able to process invoices received. R3 500 00 has been approved for the 2019/20 financial year for C09.94001-F4: Welmoed Cemetery Development for completion of the project. Virement approved: Additional funding is required due to the tender price that came in higher than anticipated. R3 168 000 to be transferred from C10.94001-F3: Vaalfontein Cemetery Development. Tender 312Q/2017/18 - Tender anticipated Bid Adjudication Committee to take place end October 2018. The Vaalfontein Cemetery Environmental Approval from Provincial Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning, has expired and the Recreation and Parks department has not been able to proceed with advertising a new tender in the absence of a new Environmental Approval Record of Decision. The main difficulty at present is the higher sensitivity of Environmental Impact of cemeteries on ground water, resulting in commenting authorities advising they are not in support of the site being used for burial purposes. Vaalfontein Cemetery will therefore definitely not proceed until these matters have been resolved and the USDG funding is therefore not required in 2018/19 and virements are hereby requested to supplement funding required to complete other USDG funded approved projects. R3 168 000 to be transferred to C09.94014-F2 : Upgrade Atlantis Cemetery.				
Upgrade Atlantis Cemetery							50 000 000	1 751 503	0	Rates
C09.94014-F3	EFF	1 EFF: 2	46 474	46 474	0					
C09.94014-F2	CGD	4 NT USDG	900 000	4 200 000	3 300 000	Virement approved and other: Additional funding is required due to the tender price that came in higher than anticipated. R3 168 000 to be transferred from C10.94001-F3: Vaalfontein Cemetery Development. Tender 312Q/2017/18 - Tender anticipated Bid Adjudication Committee to take place end October 2018.				
Cemetery Upgrades							175 000 000	2 317 406	0	Rates
CPX/0008787	EFF	1 EFF	500 000	0	-500 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0008787	EFF	1 EFF: 2	163 261	663 261	500 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0008787	CGD	4 NT ICD	5 000 000	1 250 000	-3 750 000	Project is at BEC stage, the anticipated spend has been aligned to project timeline.				
CPX/0008787	CGD	4 NT USDG	100 000	100 000	0					
Cravenby Civic - Furn & Equipment							200 000	583	0	Rates
CPX.0013327-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	20 000	0					

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Cycle Track: Ext. R300 Rec Space							200 000	2 756	0	Rates
CPX.0013476-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	80 000	0					
Delft South Sports Field - Furniture							200 000	0	0	Rates
CPX.0013471-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	87 000	0	-87 000	Project cancelled by the subcouncil due to the impact of vandalism on the Delft South Sports Field. Funds reallocated to a new project Sports Equipment - Ward 106.				
Depot Upgrades & Developments: CityParks							6 300 000	2 099 377	0	Rates
CPX/0008826	EFF	1 EFF	2 100 000	0	-2 100 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0008826	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	2 100 000	2 100 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
Desmond Tutu Hall - Air Conditioner							100 000	1 068	0	Rates
CPX.0015186-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	31 000	31 000	New project funded from 2017/18 balances. Supported by the subcouncil.				
Development of Parks - Ward 86							400 000	6 889	0	Rates
CPX.0015192-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	200 000	200 000	New project supported by the subcouncil. Funds transferred from cancelled project CPX.0013808-F1 CCTV Cameras - Ward 86.				
District Parks Programme							40 000 000	1 818 031	0	Rates
CPX/0009578	EFF	1 EFF	2 000 000	0	-2 000 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0009578	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	2 000 000	2 000 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
Du Noon Node - Spraypark							13 000 000	1 513 969	0	Rates
C13.95073-F3	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	4 431 410	4 431 410	Due to the legal outcome it is imperative that the payment to contractor is made in order to comply.				
Elsies Civic - Recreation Equipment							200 000	4 513	0	Rates
CPX.0013329-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	105 000	108 306	3 306	Budget increase funded from 2017/18 balances. Supported by the subcouncil.				
Elukhanyisweni Hall - Gym Equipment							250 000	1 823	0	Rates
CPX.0013843-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0					
Endlovini Hall - Gym Equipment							220 000	729	0	Rates
CPX.0013845-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	20 000	0					
Equipment - Reading Room - Ward 13							200 000	4 912	0	Rates
CPX.0013466-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0					
Ext 12 Hall Atlantis - Kitchen Equipment							60 000	1 250	0	Rates
CPX.0015166-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	30 000	30 000	New project funded from previously unallocated funds. Supported by the subcouncil.				

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Ext 12 Hall Atlantis - Upgrade							350 000	18 700	0	Rates
CPX.0015168-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	170 000	170 000	New project funded from previously unallocated funds. Supported by the subcouncil.				
Fencing - Idaliya Food Gardening							350 000	5 500	0	Rates
CPX.0013821-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0					
Fencing - Ward 3							500 000	41 167	0	Rates
CPX.0012761-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	150 000	0					
Fencing and Gates Upgrade							6 000 000	1 465 063	0	Rates
CPX/0001047	EFF	1 EFF	2 000 000	0	-2 000 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0001047	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	2 000 000	2 000 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
Fencing of POS - Ward 79							300 000	11 000	0	Rates
CPX.0013823-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0					
Fencing of POS's - Klipheuwel							150 000	7 700	0	Rates
CPX.0015188-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	70 000	70 000	New project supported by the subcouncil. Funds transferred from CPX.0004428-F1 Klipheuwel S/F - Upgrade.				
Fencing/Bollards: POS's - Ward 21							500 000	18 500	0	Rates
CPX.0013193-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0					
Furniture & Equipment							403 475	193 922	0	Rates
CPX/0008815	EFF	1 EFF	200 000	0	-200 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0008815	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	200 000	200 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0008815	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	1 033	2 028	995	Virement approved: Insurance claim settled: Claim No. 7125497, Journal No. 200004157, profit centre P18030048 credited with R955 to replace Loudhailer.				
Furniture Fittings and Equipment							5 509 516	1 041 366	0	Rates
CPX/0001049	EFF	1 EFF	1 500 000	0	-1 500 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0001049	EFF	1 EFF: 2	9 516	1 509 516	1 500 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
Goodwood Civic - Furniture & Equipment							200 000	555	0	Rates
CPX.0012771-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	19 025	19 025	0					

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Goodwood Sportsclub - Upgrade							500 000	10 500	0	Rates
CPX.0013311-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0					
Gordon's Bay beach - Paving upgrade							400 000	7 638	0	Rates
CPX.0013892-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0					
Green Point Athletics Stadium Upgrades							2 500 000	283 747	0	Rates
CPX.0015237-F1	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	350 000	350 000	Additional funding is required for the upgrade of the existing PA system and Field conversion at the Stadium.				
Green Point Urban Park Upgrades							7 500 000	1 757 632	0	Rates
CPX.0015211-F1	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	5 050 000	5 050 000	Additional funding is required for the installation of new filters, CCTV cameras, Trim Park, Dog Park and Fencing. All tenders are in place to facilitate project implementation.				
Green Point Urban Park - Two Way Radios							50 000	16 057	0	Rates
CPX.0015212-F1	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	50 000	50 000	Additional funding is required for the procurement of radios to improve communication between the Facility Manager and operations staff at the Green Point Urban Park (GPUP) facility.				
Groenewald Sports Facility - Equipment							500 000	4 315	0	Rates
CPX.0013321-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0					
Gym Equipment - Ward 57							600 000	16 698	0	Rates
CPX.0013347-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	458 000	458 000	0					
Gym Equipment - Ward 90							350 000	888	0	Rates
CPX.0013924-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	150 000	0					
Hanover Park CC - Sports Equipment							250 000	7 875	0	Rates
CPX.0015151-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	150 000	150 000	New project supported by the subcouncil. Funds transferred from WPX.0010552 Healthy Living Programme - Ward 47.				
Harare Business Hub - Boxing Equipment							250 000	1 823	0	Rates
CPX.0013969-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0					
Hardening & Securing of Facilities							9 000 000	3 377 804	0	Rates
CPX/0005587	EFF	1 EFF	3 000 000	0	-3 000 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0005587	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	3 000 000	3 000 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
High Mast Light - Ward 23							280 000	2 917	0	Rates
CPX.0013815-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	80 000	0					

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Integrated Recreation & Parks Facilities							250 000 000	825 946	0	Rates
CPX/0011448	EFF	1 EFF	300 000	0	-300 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0011448	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	300 000	300 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0011448	CGD	4 NT ICD	1 200 000	1 200 000	0					
Khaya Integrated Recreation Facility							30 000 000	120 000	0	Rates
CPX.0011612-F1	CGD	4 NT ICD	360 000	360 000	0					
Bishop Lavis Integrated Rec Facility							35 000 000	1 457 285	0	Rates
CPX.0011616-F2	EFF	1 EFF	2 631 000	0	-2 631 000	The planning phase, stages 1 and 2 of the project has been completed. There is however insufficient funds to implement this project. The Director: Recreation & Parks has advised the project manager that the project must be put on hold until the required funds are made available. The available funds on the current financial year and outer financial years will be reprioritised by Recreation & Parks department. Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX.0011616-F3	EFF	1 EFF: 2	116 887	600 000	483 113	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
Bellville Integrated Rec Facility							40 000 000	180 000	0	Rates
CPX.0011619-F1	CGD	4 NT ICD	600 000	600 000	0					
Irrigation: General Upgrade							9 000 000	2 254 098	0	Rates
CPX/0001242	EFF	1 EFF	3 000 000	0	-3 000 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0001242	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	3 000 000	3 000 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
IT Infrastructure and Equipment							5 500 000	1 223 430	0	Rates
CPX/0001244	EFF	1 EFF	1 500 000	0	-1 500 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0001244	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	1 500 000	1 500 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
Johannes Meintjies Park - Disabled Ramp							250 000	1 722	0	Rates
CPX.0013825-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0					

Approval Object	Major Fund	Fund Source description	2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)	2018/19 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project / Programme* Cost	**Operating Expenditure	**Operating Revenue	Impact absorbed by:
Landscaping - Ward 103							500 000	3 722	0	Rates
CPX.0013175-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0					
Leonsdale Civic - Furn & Equipment							500 000	583	0	Rates
CPX.0013309-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	20 000	0					
Leonsdale Civic - Recreation Equipment							500 000	2 558	0	Rates
CPX.0013307-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	70 000	70 000	0					
Life Saving Equipment - Ward 23							220 000	1 458	0	Rates
CPX.0013794-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	40 000	0					
Macassar Old Hal - Bowling Facility							300 000	5 250	0	Rates
CPX.0013894-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0					
Macassar Sportsfield - Skateboard Ramp							120 000	3 150	0	Rates
CPX.0015154-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	60 000	60 000	New project supported by the subcouncil. Funds transferred from CPX.0013797-F1 CCTV Cameras - Ward 109.				
Macassar Sportsfield - Sports Equipment							250 000	1 823	0	Rates
CPX.0013916-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0					
Macassar Sportsfield - Upgrade							300 000	5 250	0	Rates
CPX.0013918-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0					
Upgrade Maitland Crematorium							60 000 000	1 045 471	0	Rates
CPX.0003490-F3	EFF	1 EFF: 2	443 724	0	-443 724	Project to be completed using USDG funding. Savings realised.				
CPX.0003490-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	1 700 000	1 700 000	0					
Maitland Town Hall - Upgrade							500 000	2 040	0	Rates
CPX.0013293-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0					
Manenberg Integrated Project							30 000 000	1 993 799	0	Rates
CPX.0007092-F3	EFF	1 EFF: 2	742 379	742 379	0	Virement approved: During the last financial year, contractor performance improved to such an extent that the anticipated project financials per period was accelerated accordingly to work completed on site. As a result of this performance, the projected cash flows for the 2018/19 financial year needs to be re-aligned and a R3.5 million saving has been identified to be utilised on other priority ICDG projects, namely the Upgrade: Elizabeth to Jack Muller Park project - Tender 144Q/16/17. Approved at Mayco on 30 October 2018. Refer to the Mayco resolution MC 119/10/18. Other: Additional funding required due to revised implementation programme for contractor resulting in more work that can be executed in the current financial year.				
CPX.0007092-F1	CGD	4 NT ICD	10 100 000	7 122 400	-2 977 600					
Matroosfontein - Recreation Equipment							200 000	2 917	0	Rates
CPX.0013331-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	70 000	70 000	0					

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
MGV Clubhouse - Upgrade Phase1							500 000	54 500	0	Rates
CPX.0012856-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0					
Millers Camp Sportsfield - Upgrade							3 000 000	144 363	0	Rates
CPX.0010628-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	2 223 943	2 223 943	0					
Morningstar Comm Hall - Kitchen Equipm							500 000	3 708	0	Rates
CPX.0013259-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	30 000	30 000	0					
Morningstar Community Hall - Fencing							500 000	11 000	0	Rates
CPX.0013257-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0					
Multi Purpose Court Bayview - Upgrade							500 000	10 588	0	Rates
CPX.0013269-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	135 000	135 000	0					
New Dog Park - Vierlanden							500 000	4 133	0	Rates
CPX.0013181-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	120 000	120 000	0					
New fence - Doordekraal Dam							500 000	16 500	0	Rates
CPX.0013249-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	150 000	0					
New Fence - Majik Forest							1 000 000	0	0	Rates
CPX.0012853-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	149 909	149 909	0					
New fence - POS Tygervally Rd							500 000	2 200	0	Rates
CPX.0013247-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	20 000	0					
Old Oak Bowling Club - Upgrade							500 000	7 350	0	Rates
CPX.0013261-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	140 000	140 000	0					
OR Tambo Hall - Indoor gym equipment							500 000	0	0	Rates
CPX.0012799-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	143 562	143 562	0					
Outdoor Gym Equipment - Casablanca							400 000	31 764	0	Rates
CPX.0013847-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0					
Outdoor Gym Equipment - Eden on the Bay							350 000	1 565	0	Rates
CPX.0013837-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	150 000	0					
Outdoor Gym Equipment - Melkbosstrand							350 000	5 469	0	Rates
CPX.0013839-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	150 000	0					
Outdoor Gym Equipment - Rosenpark							500 000	14 914	0	Rates
CPX.0013191-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	59 655	-345	Project completed. Minor savings transferred to the 2019/20 financial year to be reallocated to projects by the subcouncil.				

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Outdoor Gym Equipment - Ward 108							250 000	11 741	0	Rates
CPX.0013849-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0					
Outdoor Gym Equipment - Ward 11							300 000	15 756	0	Rates
CPX.0013851-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0					
Outdoor Gym Equipment - Ward 14							280 000	12 616	0	Rates
CPX.0013853-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	80 000	0					
Outdoor Gym Equipment - Ward 16							240 000	9 276	0	Rates
CPX.0013855-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	40 000	0					
Outdoor Gym Equipment - Ward 17							220 000	583	0	Rates
CPX.0013867-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	20 000	0					
Outdoor Gym Equipment - Ward 38							280 000	24 970	0	Rates
CPX.0013857-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	80 000	0					
Park Construction - Eyethu Park							1 700 000	167 700	0	Rates
CPX.0013869-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	1 500 000	1 500 000	0					
Park Construction - Gili Park							400 000	6 535	0	Rates
CPX.0013871-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0					
Park Constructions - Ward 15							265 000	4 146	0	Rates
CPX.0013702-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	65 000	65 000	0					
Park Constructions - Ward 38							250 000	1 722	0	Rates
CPX.0013859-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0					
Park Signage - Ward 21							500 000	5 149	0	Rates
CPX.0013189-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	15 000	14 417	-583	Project completed. Minor savings transferred to the 2019/20 financial year to be reallocated to projects by the subcouncil.				

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Park Upgrades Programme							253 000 000	4 623 753	0	Rates
CPX/0008791	EFF	1 EFF	850 000	0	-850 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0008791	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	850 000	850 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0008791	CGD	4 NT ICD	10 200 000	9 200 000	-1 000 000	Virement approved: During the 2017/18 financial year this project was re-phased due to water restrictions, this project was unable to be implemented as intended. The budget was reduced in favour of alternate performing ICDG projects. It was too late in the financial year to sufficiently review the approved budget for the 2018/19 financial year to ensure that the full contract amount was available to implement the project to completion. This project is well on track and anticipated to complete in November 2018. R6 million is required for the services that were rendered for construction at Elizabeth to Jack Muller Park (existing purchase order 4503171506) and preliminary & general costs in line with the specifications for the existing tender 144Q/2016/17. Approved at Mayco on the 30 October 2018. Refer to the Mayco resolution MC 127/10/18. The tender document did not comply with the latest Department of Trade and Industry regulations, therefore the tender was recommended to be cancelled by the SCM department. As a result, a reduction in the budget was requested.				
Parks Lighting - Ward 11							250 000	1 722	0	Rates
CPX.0013704-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0					
Parow Civic - Furn & Equipment							200 000	134	0	Rates
CPX.0013345-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	20 000	0					
Philippi East MPC - Audio Visual Equipm							250 000	4 318	0	Rates
CPX.0015193-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	118 447	118 447	New project funded from 2017/18 balances. Supported by the subcouncil.				
Plant & Equipment							700 000	305 941	0	Rates
CPX/0008827	EFF	1 EFF	400 000	0	-400 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0008827	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	400 000	400 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
Play Equipment - Ward 28							200 000	862	0	Rates
CPX.0013351-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0					
Princess Vlei Eco Centre - Furniture							200 000	583	0	Rates
CPX.0013323-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	20 000	0					

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Provision of Equipment for facilities							9 000 000	1 812 441	0	Rates
CPX/0001083	EFF	1 EFF	3 000 000	0	-3 000 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0001083	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	3 000 000	3 000 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
Public Open Space Dev - Athlone							10 000 000	501	0	Rates
CPX/0008803	CGD	4 NT USDG	0	21 570	21 570	Virement approved: During the 2017/18 financial year invoices was processed via the incorrect service entry process and after the financial year end processed closed. Line department was informed to reverse these payments and rectify via the correct service entry method in order to pay the vendor for services rendered and remove the parked invoices as well in order to comply with the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) which states that all vendors must be paid within 30 days for services rendered. R142 242 to be transferred from C09.94001-F4: Welmoed Cemetery Development.				
Purchase Equipment - Ward 47							200 000	8 586	0	Rates
CPX.0010810-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	27 457	27 457	0					
Ravensmead Civic - Furn & Equipment							200 000	583	0	Rates
CPX.0013335-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	20 000	0					
Recreation Hubs Equipment							3 000 000	687 790	0	Rates
CPX/0001040	EFF	1 EFF	1 000 000	0	-1 000 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0001040	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	1 000 000	1 000 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
HP Com Centre - Recreational Equipment							200 000	1 823	0	Rates
CPX.0013494-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0					
S Kuhn Civic Centre - Sound Equipment							275 000	13 713	0	Rates
CPX.0013920-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	75 000	75 000	0					
Sandile Ave Tennis Court - Upgrade							500 000	18 113	0	Rates
CPX.0013265-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	345 000	345 000	0					
Sea Winds Community Centre - Equipment							210 000	2 962	0	Rates
CPX.0013971-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	10 000	29 869	19 869	Budget increase funded from 2017/18 balances. Supported by the subcouncil.				
Serepta Sports Complex - Sport Equipment							220 000	14	0	Rates
CPX.0013886-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	20 000	0					

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Smart Trees Programme							15 000 000	913 927	0	Rates
CPX/0008807	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	1 000 000	1 000 000	Administrative adjustment to allocate budget to implementing department.				
CPX/0008807	CGD	4 NT ICD	3 900 000	0	-3 900 000	Virement approved: Due to the current water shortages being experienced in the Province, this project is no longer feasible as a departmental objective. As a result, the 2018/19 budget allocation can be transferred to the identified priority project currently in construction. R2.5 million saving has been identified to be utilised on other priority ICDG funded projects, namely the Upgrade: Elizabeth to Jack Muller Park project: CPX.006003-F1); Tender 144Q/16/17. Approved at Mayco on the 30 October 2018. Refer to the Mayco resolution MC 127/10/18. Other: Project is cancelled due to water resilience. Funds to be reprioritised within the Department.				
Solomon Tshuku - Outdoor gym							1 700 000	39 889	0	Rates
CPX.0013922-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	1 500 000	1 500 000	0					
Sound Equipment - Ward 65							240 000	244	0	Rates
CPX.0013888-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	40 000	0					
Sport and Recreation Facilities Upgrade							39 522 262	10 259 469	0	Rates
CPX/0001104	EFF	1 EFF	12 330 794	0	-12 330 794	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0001104	EFF	1 EFF: 2	29 880	20 060 674	20 030 794	The additional funds are required to complete water resilience initiatives which will include ensuring compliance with Safety at Sports and Recreational Events Act (SASREA) requirements for all stadiums within Recreation & Parks department, the procurement of generators and facility upgrade initiatives. Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
Sport Equipment - Ward 89							220 000	729	0	Rates
CPX.0013890-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	20 000	0					
Sport Equipment - Ward 91							250 000	1 823	0	Rates
CPX.0013896-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0					
Sport Field Upgrade - Ward 52							500 000	10 500	0	Rates
CPX.0013287-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0					
Sports Equipment - Ward 106							200 000	4 568	0	Rates
CPX.0015171-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	87 000	87 000	New project supported by the subcouncil. Funds transferred from cancelled project CPX.0013471-F1 Delft South Sports Field - Furniture.				
Eyethu MPC - Sports Equipment							150 000	2 158	0	Rates
CPX.0015172-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	41 103	41 103	New project funded from 2017/18 balances. Supported by the subcouncil.				
Sports Equipment - Ward 12							200 000	2 100	0	Rates
CPX.0013558-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	40 000	0					

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Sports Equipment - Ward 73							200 000	2 625	0	Rates
CPX.0013325-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0					
Sports Equipment at Hubs - Ward 79							250 000	4 495	0	Rates
CPX.0013898-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	140 000	100 000	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil. Funds transferred from WPX.0010859 Grants-in-Aid - Subcouncil 12.				
Nyanga Rugby Field Upgrade							2 000 000	211 547	0	Rates
CPX.0009136-F1	EFF	1 EFF	510 000	0	-510 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX.0009136-F3	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	510 000	510 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
Nyanga Football Field Upgrade							2 000 000	226 799	0	Rates
CPX.0009137-F1	EFF	1 EFF	510 000	0	-510 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX.0009137-F3	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	510 000	510 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
Gugulethu Stadium Upgrade							2 000 000	236 335	0	Rates
CPX.0009138-F1	EFF	1 EFF	510 000	0	-510 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX.0009138-F3	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	510 000	510 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
Millers Camp Hall Upgrade							1 000 000	57 213	0	Rates
CPX.0009139-F2	EFF	1 EFF: 2	178 002	178 002	0					
Gugulethu Civic Hall Upgrade							500 000	2 128	0	Rates
CPX.0009141-F2	EFF	1 EFF: 2	6 600	6 600	0					
Strandfontein SF - Install Floodlights							450 000	8 611	0	Rates
CPX.0013901-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	250 000	250 000	0					
Supply, Install & Replace Park Equipment							823 918	229 757	0	Rates
CPX/0008820	EFF	1 EFF	400 000	0	-400 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0008820	EFF	1 EFF: 2	23 918	423 918	400 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Supply, Install & Replace Signage							800 000	181 550	0	Rates
CPX/0008821	EFF	1 EFF	400 000	0	-400 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0008821	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	400 000	400 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
Hanover Park Synthetic Pitch							15 000 000	218 008	0	Rates
CPX.0004312-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	3 661 283	3 664 954	3 671	Multi-year projects, funding to be made available in order to cover contractual commitment.				
Seawinds Synthetic Pitch							15 000 000	397 080	0	Rates
CPX.0004319-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	2 868 428	3 493 064	624 636	Virement approve and other: Due to unforeseen circumstances (community unrest and after careful consideration and consultation with all stakeholders, a decision has been taken to cancel the Seawinds Turf tender due to the on-going delays, short term and long term risk of the recently discovered sewer main and pressure mains that run underneath the proposed turf area. The clear area has been hydro seeded in order for the community to use it as a future practice field. Additional funding is required for the services that were rendered for installation of the artificial turf surface, installation of fence.				
NY 116 Gugulethu Synthetic Pitch							15 000 000	391 881	0	Rates
CPX.0004321-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	7 464 398	7 464 398	0					
Ocean View Synthetic Pitch							15 000 000	0	0	Rates
CPX.0004326-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	2 978 328	5 663 593	2 685 265	Virement approved: During the 2017/18 financial year this project was re-phased in order to maximise USDG expenditure, the budget was reduced in favour of alternate performing USDG projects. This was too late in the financial year to sufficiently review the approved budget for the 2018/19 financial year to ensure that the full contract amount was available to implement the project to completion. This project is well on track and anticipated to complete in the 2018/19 Financial Year. Other: Additional funding is required for the services that were rendered for installation of the artificial turf surface and preliminary & general costs in line with the specifications for the existing tender.				
Tafelsig Comm Centre - Sports Equipment							200 000	5 250	0	Rates
CPX.0015174-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	100 000	100 000	New project funded from 2017/18 balances. Supported by the subcouncil.				
Uitsig Civic - Furn & Equipment							200 000	729	0	Rates
CPX.0013337-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	20 000	0					
Upgrade - Majik Forest							500 000	3 444	0	Rates
CPX.0013253-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0					
Upgrade Beachfront - Ward 107							500 000	3 032	0	Rates
CPX.0013165-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0					
Upgrade Canal - H&R - Ward 53							500 000	9 975	0	Rates
CPX.0013289-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	190 000	190 000	0					

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Upgrade Canal - Langa							500 000	3 444	0	Rates
CPX.0013295-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0					
Upgrade Entrances - Philadelphia							500 000	12 563	0	Rates
CPX.0013177-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	125 000	125 000	0					
Upgrade Langa Cemetery							3 000 000	225 837	0	Rates
CPX.0003491-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	900 000	1 175 000	275 000	Additional funds required for the appointed of professional services.				
Upgrade Lourens River and Dick Dent							200 000	3 646	0	Rates
CPX.0013903-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0					
Allenby Drive Sports Field - Upgrade							500 000	1 978	0	Rates
CPX.0002714-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	19 784	-216	Project completed. Minor savings transferred to the 2019/20 financial year to be reallocated to projects by the subcouncil.				
Upgrade Parks - Ward 106							500 000	14 544	0	Rates
CPX.0013452-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	350 000	350 000	0					
Upgrade Parks - Ward 85							500 000	3 176	0	Rates
CPX.0013984-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0					
Upgrade Parks - Ward 108							500 000	7 233	0	Rates
CPX.0013940-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	210 000	210 000	0					
Upgrade Parks - Ward 11							500 000	3 265	0	Rates
CPX.0013944-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	90 000	90 000	0					
Upgrade Parks - Ward 14							500 000	12 049	0	Rates
CPX.0013945-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	313 392	313 392	0					
Upgrade Parks - Ward 19							500 000	13 688	0	Rates
CPX.0013957-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	350 000	350 000	0					
Footpath Construction - Ward 111							500 000	15 991	0	Rates
CPX.0013501-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	240 000	239 861	-139	Project completed. Minor savings transferred to the 2019/20 financial year to be reallocated to projects by the subcouncil.				
Upgrade of the Manenberg Precinct							30 000 000	128 100	0	Rates
CPX/0006538	CGD	4 NT ICD	2 440 000	2 440 000	0					
Upgrade Park - Ashgreen Park							500 000	5 226	0	Rates
CPX.0013353-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0					
Upgrade Park - Bhunga Ave							500 000	6 491	0	Rates
CPX.0013341-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0					

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Upgrade Park - Boschendal Street							500 000	2 067	0	Rates
CPX.0013255-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	60 000	0					
Upgrade Park - Clivia Park, Montclare							250 000	16 500	0	Rates
CPX.0013905-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	150 000	0					
Upgrade Park - Cricket Crescent							250 000	5 469	0	Rates
CPX.0013907-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	150 000	0					
Upgrade Park - Dune Drive Park							200 000	8 490	0	Rates
CPX.0013909-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0					
Upgrade Park - Firgrove Play Park							250 000	7 200	0	Rates
CPX.0013911-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	30 000	30 000	0					
Upgrade Park - Garden Village							210 000	36	0	Rates
CPX.0013913-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	10 000	10 000	0					
Upgrade Park - Immelman Park							210 000	36	0	Rates
CPX.0013915-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	10 000	10 000	0					
Upgrade Park - Koperkring Park							500 000	3 444	0	Rates
CPX.0013496-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0					
Upgrade Park - Leadwood Park							200 000	27 679	0	Rates
CPX.0013935-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0					
Upgrade Park - Luyoloville							500 000	5 167	0	Rates
CPX.0013484-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	150 000	0					
Upgrade Park - Manzini Walk							250 000	5 469	0	Rates
CPX.0013937-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	150 000	0					
Upgrade Park - Mountain Park							550 000	12 513	0	Rates
CPX.0013927-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	330 000	330 000	0					
Upgrade Park - Orion Park							500 000	11 022	0	Rates
CPX.0013468-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	320 000	320 000	0					
Upgrade Park - Pearl Crescent Park							500 000	16 966	0	Rates
CPX.0013339-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	329 000	329 000	0					
Upgrade Park - Pienaar Park							500 000	0	0	Rates
CPX.0013271-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	0	-100 000	Project cancelled by the subcouncil in order to prioritise the upgrade of certain areas. Funds transferred to a new project Upgrade Parks - Ward 55.				

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Upgrade Park - Pointsettia Park							250 000	865	0	Rates
CPX.0013930-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	40 000	0					
Upgrade Park - Rhom Street Park							500 000	3 444	0	Rates
CPX.0013349-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0					
Upgrade Park - Rogland Remembrance Park							500 000	9 176	0	Rates
CPX.0013430-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	150 000	0					
Upgrade Park - Rolbal & Hengelaar							250 000	5 873	0	Rates
CPX.0013932-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	161 101	11 101	Budget increase funded from 2017/18 balances. Supported by the subcouncil.				
Upgrade Park - Silika Walk Park							500 000	10 333	0	Rates
CPX.0013472-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	300 000	300 000	0					
Upgrade Park - Sir Lowry's Pass Village							500 000	1 033	0	Rates
CPX.0013863-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	30 000	30 000	0					
Upgrade Park - Site C							500 000	1 722	0	Rates
CPX.0013865-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0					
Upgrade Park - Site C Section D							500 000	3 444	0	Rates
CPX.0013877-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0					
Upgrade Park - Sluysken St Welgemoed							500 000	1 722	0	Rates
CPX.0013251-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0					
Upgrade Park - Stromboli Park							500 000	3 908	0	Rates
CPX.0013879-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	80 000	0					
Upgrade Park - Tugela Park							500 000	1 722	0	Rates
CPX.0013880-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0					
Upgrade Park - Tygerhof Park							500 000	0	0	Rates
CPX.0013273-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	130 000	0	-130 000	Project cancelled by the subcouncil in order to prioritise the upgrade of certain areas. Funds transferred to a new project Upgrade Parks - Ward 55.				
Upgrade Park - Unitas Park							500 000	0	0	Rates
CPX.0013267-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	0	-60 000	Project cancelled by the subcouncil in order to prioritise the upgrade of certain areas. Funds transferred to a new project Upgrade Parks - Ward 55.				
Upgrade Park - Van Der Stel							500 000	629	0	Rates
CPX.0013939-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	20 000	0					
Upgrade Park - Ward 10							500 000	6 889	0	Rates
CPX.0013454-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0					

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Upgrade Park - Ward 51							500 000	5 167	0	Rates
CPX.0013263-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	150 000	0					
Upgrade Park - Ward 53 Area 1							500 000	2 067	0	Rates
CPX.0013291-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	60 000	0					
Upgrade Park - Ward 56							500 000	6 889	0	Rates
CPX.0013275-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0					
Upgrade Parks - Phoenix							500 000	0	0	Rates
CPX.0013169-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	250 000	0	-250 000	Project cancelled by the subcouncil to prioritise funds for the community's urgent need of pedestrian safety. Fund transferred to new project Sidewalk Construction - Ward 4.				
Upgrade Parks - Ward 1							500 000	21 600	0	Rates
CPX.0013537-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	324 000	324 000	0					
Upgrade Parks - Ward 102							550 000	18 260	0	Rates
CPX.0013953-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	330 000	330 000	0					
Upgrade Parks - Ward 107							550 000	7 167	0	Rates
CPX.0013973-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	220 000	220 000	0					
Upgrade Parks - Ward 109							500 000	1 121	0	Rates
CPX.0013942-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	79 508	79 508	0					
Upgrade Parks - Ward 111							500 000	9 817	0	Rates
CPX.0013532-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	285 000	285 000	0					
Upgrade Parks - Ward 12							500 000	21 711	0	Rates
CPX.0013560-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	380 500	380 500	0					
Upgrade Parks - Ward 13							500 000	23 331	0	Rates
CPX.0013482-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	350 000	350 000	0					
Upgrade Parks - Ward 22							500 000	10 956	0	Rates
CPX.0013480-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	181 913	181 913	0					
Upgrade Parks - Ward 24							500 000	5 511	0	Rates
CPX.0013486-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	160 000	160 000	0					
Upgrade Parks - Ward 29							400 000	6 889	0	Rates
CPX.0015142-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	200 000	200 000	New project supported by the subcouncil. Funds transferred from cancelled project CPX.0013812-F1 CCTV Cameras - Ward 29.				
Upgrade Parks - Ward 3							500 000	6 889	0	Rates
CPX.0013562-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0					

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Upgrade Parks - Ward 31							500 000	18 691	0	Rates
CPX.0013490-F1 CRR		3 CRR:WardAllocation	368 000	368 000	0					
Upgrade Parks - Ward 34							500 000	10 679	0	Rates
CPX.0013313-F1 CRR		3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0					
Upgrade Parks - Ward 35							500 000	8 241	0	Rates
CPX.0013315-F1 CRR		3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0					
Upgrade Parks - Ward 36							500 000	7 898	0	Rates
CPX.0013343-F1 CRR		3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0					
Upgrade Parks - Ward 42							1 200 000	36 458	0	Rates
CPX.0013841-F1 CRR		3 CRR:WardAllocation	1 000 000	1 000 000	0					
Upgrade Parks - Ward 45							600 000	13 778	0	Rates
CPX.0013861-F1 CRR		3 CRR:WardAllocation	400 000	400 000	0					
Upgrade Parks - Ward 5							500 000	6 702	0	Rates
CPX.0013539-F1 CRR		3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0					
Upgrade Parks - Ward 50							500 000	13 226	0	Rates
CPX.0013493-F1 CRR		3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0					
Upgrade Parks - Ward 55							350 000	9 989	0	Rates
CPX.0015149-F1 CRR		3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	290 000	290 000	New project supported by the subcouncil. Funds transferred from CPX.0013271-F1 Upgrade Park - Pienaar Park (R100 000), CPX.0013273-F1 Upgrade Park - Tygerhof Park (R130 000) and CPX.0013267-F1 Upgrade Park - Unitas Park (R60 000).				
Upgrade Parks - Ward 58							500 000	11 210	0	Rates
CPX.0013541-F1 CRR		3 CRR:WardAllocation	300 000	250 000	-50 000	R50 000 transferred to CPX.0013418-F1 CCTV Cameras - Ward 58 in order to fund a PTZ Camera as safety is a concern. Supported by the subcouncil.				
Upgrade Parks - Ward 6							500 000	3 064	0	Rates
CPX.0013534-F1 CRR		3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0					
Upgrade Parks - Ward 63							1 000 000	14 602	0	Rates
CPX.0013961-F1 CRR		3 CRR:WardAllocation	420 000	250 000	-170 000	R170 000 budget decrease supported by the subcouncil due to results of the severe drought in recent past. Funds transferred to CPX.0013804-F1 CCTV Cameras - Ward 63.				
Upgrade Parks - Ward 65							500 000	10 689	0	Rates
CPX.0013963-F1 CRR		3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0					
Upgrade Parks - Ward 66							500 000	9 951	0	Rates
CPX.0013965-F1 CRR		3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	150 000	0					

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Upgrade Parks - Ward 68							500 000	7 494	0	Rates
CPX.0013977-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	150 000	0					
Upgrade Parks - Ward 7							500 000	3 671	0	Rates
CPX.0013556-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	106 589	6 589	Budget increase funded from 2017/18 balances. Supported by the subcouncil.				
Upgrade Parks - Ward 71							500 000	6 650	0	Rates
CPX.0013543-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0					
Upgrade Parks - Ward 75							500 000	7 233	0	Rates
CPX.0013979-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	210 000	10 000	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil. Funds transferred from cancelled project CPX.0013714-F1 NW Communication Equipment - Ward 75. Supported by the subcouncil.				
Upgrade Parks - Ward 76							1 000 000	26 853	0	Rates
CPX.0013981-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	500 000	567 064	67 064	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil. Funds transferred from cancelled project CPX.0013715-F1NW Communication Equipment - Ward 76 and R27 064 funded from 2017/18 balances.				
Upgrade Parks - Ward 78							200 000	3 100	0	Rates
CPX.0015194-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	90 000	90 000	New project supported by the subcouncil. Funds transferred from cancelled project CPX.0013987-F1 Upgrade Sports Complex - Ward 78.				
Upgrade Parks - Ward 8							500 000	15 782	0	Rates
CPX.0013500-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	280 000	280 000	0					
Upgrade Parks - Ward 80							500 000	6 889	0	Rates
CPX.0013553-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0					
Upgrade Parks - Ward 81							500 000	11 903	0	Rates
CPX.0013983-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	300 000	300 000	0					
Upgrade Parks - Ward 88							500 000	6 889	0	Rates
CPX.0013317-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0					
Upgrade Parks - Ward 9							500 000	13 198	0	Rates
CPX.0013478-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	199 872	199 872	0					
Upgrade Parks - Ward 95							1 000 000	17 864	0	Rates
CPX.0013985-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	500 000	500 000	0					
Upgrade Parks & Greenbelts - Ward 113							500 000	8 241	0	Rates
CPX.0013167-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	370 000	370 000	0					
Upgrade Parks & POS - Ward 115							1 000 000	27 378	0	Rates
CPX.0013545-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	716 871	730 961	14 090	Budget increase funded from 2017/18 balances. Supported by the subcouncil.				

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Upgrade Parks & POS - Ward 54							500 000	5 167	0	Rates
CPX.0013547-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	150 000	0					
Upgrade Parks & POS - Ward 57							500 000	6 889	0	Rates
CPX.0013171-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0					
Upgrade Parks & POS - Ward 59							500 000	6 446	0	Rates
CPX.0013319-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	152 000	152 000	0					
Upgrade Parks & POS - Ward 62							500 000	5 829	0	Rates
CPX.0013549-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	150 000	0					
Upgrade Parks & POS - Ward 72							600 000	16 953	0	Rates
CPX.0013505-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	450 000	450 000	0					
Upgrade Parks & POS - Ward 73							550 000	9 072	0	Rates
CPX.0013951-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	260 000	260 000	0					
Upgrade Parks & POS - Ward 74							500 000	8 611	0	Rates
CPX.0013355-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	250 000	250 000	0					
Upgrade Parks & POS - Ward 77							1 000 000	18 256	0	Rates
CPX.0013551-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	475 000	530 000	55 000	Budget increase supported by the subcouncil. Funds transferred from cancelled project CPX.0013077-F1 Radio Comm Equipment - Ward 77.				
Upgrade Parks - Ward 43							500 000	6 495	0	Rates
CPX.0013959-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	152 426	2 426	Budget increase funded from 2017/18 balances. Supported by the subcouncil.				
Upgrade POS - Stellenberg (Erf 3167)							500 000	3 903	0	Rates
CPX.0013187-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	58 542	-1 458	Project completed. Savings transferred to the 2019/20 financial year to be reallocated to projects by the subcouncil.				
Upgrade POS's - Klipheuwel							500 000	5 377	0	Rates
CPX.0013179-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0					
Upgrade POS's - Ward 103							500 000	8 257	0	Rates
CPX.0013173-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	250 000	269 208	19 208	Budget increase funded from 2017/18 balances. Supported by the subcouncil.				
Upgrade Sports Complex - Ward 78							500 000	0	0	Rates
CPX.0013987-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	210 000	0	-210 000	Project cancelled by the subcouncil as the installation of a borehole at the Stephen Reagan Sports Field will be funded by the department. Funds allocated to new projects, Traffic Calming - Weltevreden Parkway (R120 000) and Upgrade Parks - Ward 78 (R90 000).				

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Upgrade Wynberg Park							27 000 000	573 519	0	Rates
CPX/0008812	EFF	1 EFF	1 000 000	0	-1 000 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0008812	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	1 000 000	1 000 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
Upgrade Parks - Ward 16							500 000	8 228	0	Rates
CPX.0013956-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	218 144	218 144	0					
Upgrade Parks - Ward 33							500 000	14 794	0	Rates
CPX.0013958-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	400 000	400 226	226	Budget increase funded from 2017/18 balances. Supported by the subcouncil.				
Upgrade Parks - Ward 44							500 000	7 233	0	Rates
CPX.0013438-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	210 000	210 000	0					
Vehicles S&R							810 192	220 888	0	Rates
CPX/0001079	EFF	1 EFF: 2	10 192	10 192	0					
Vygieskraal Stadium - Security Control H							150 000	6 260	0	Rates
CPX.0015147-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	56 913	56 913	New project funded from 2017/18 balances. Supported by the subcouncil.				
Wallacedene Comm Hall - Audio Equipment							200 000	598	0	Rates
CPX.0013503-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	20 000	0					
Klipheuwel: Sport Facility Upgrade							500 000	0	0	Rates
CPX.0004428-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	70 000	0	-70 000	Project cancelled by the subcouncil due to insufficient funding. R70 000 re-allocated to new project Fencing of POS's - Klipheuwel.				
Kraaifontein S/F - Further Upgrade							1 000 000	32 892	0	Rates
CPX.0006878-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0					
Upgrade skateboard park - Summer Greens							500 000	2 587	0	Rates
CPX.0006919-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	80 000	0					
Upgrade skateboard park - Edgemoed							500 000	8 625	0	Rates
CPX.0007222-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0					
Skateboard Park - Protea Park - Phase 1							500 000	22 133	0	Rates
CPX.0008036-F3	EFF	1 EFF: 2	47 450	47 450	0					
Salberau Sportsground - Spectator fence							500 000	17 701	0	Rates
CPX.0010036-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0					

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Upgrade of Andile Msizi Play Park							2 000 000	2 520	0	Rates
CPX.0010037-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	64 862	63 008	-1 854	Project completed. Savings transferred to the 2019/20 financial year to be reallocated to projects by the subcouncil.				
Sport & Fitness Equipment - Ward 19							200 000	273	0	Rates
CPX.0010674-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	7 500	7 500	0					
Upgrade Park - Hoheizen Park							500 000	1 722	0	Rates
CPX.0009851-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0					
Upgrade Park - Loevenstein Park							500 000	3 444	0	Rates
CPX.0009852-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0					
Landscaping - Bhunga Avenue							500 000	7 953	0	Rates
CPX.0010154-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	120 000	120 000	0					
Further upgrade - Cox Cres Park							500 000	47 303	0	Rates
CPX.0010157-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	3 000	3 000	0					
Upgrade Parks - Greenlands							275 000	9 982	0	Rates
CPX.0010162-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	22 074	21 911	-163	Project completed. Minor savings transferred to the 2019/20 financial year to be reallocated to projects by the subcouncil.				
Construction of Park - Zwelitsha							1 000 000	59 482	0	Rates
CPX.0010657-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	189 125	189 125	0					
Development of Play Parks - Ward 36							1 000 000	87 450	0	Rates
CPX.0010659-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	328 992	328 992	0					
Upgrade Entrances - Ward 19							500 000	35 176	0	Rates
CPX.0010725-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	346 004	346 004	0					
Upgrade Parks - Luzuko Park							1 000 000	26 342	0	Rates
CPX.0010730-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	10 000	10 000	0					
Upgrade Parks - Ward 17							1 000 000	37 856	0	Rates
CPX.0010739-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	10 152	10 152	0					
Upgrade Parks - Ward 20							500 000	13 612	0	Rates
CPX.0010740-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	7 260	7 260	0					
Upgrade Park - Beacon Valley 1							500 000	2 549	0	Rates
CPX.0010826-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	38 232	38 232	0					
Upgrade Park - Beacon Valley 2							500 000	1 490	0	Rates
CPX.0010827-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	22 356	22 356	0					

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Water Saving Initiatives							900 000	271 183	0	Rates
CPX/0008813	EFF	1 EFF	300 000	0	-300 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0008813	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	300 000	300 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
Total for Recreation & Parks			145 510 976	154 083 165	8 572 189					
Library & Information Services										
Athlone Library - Furniture							20 000	17	0	Rates
CPX.0013361-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	20 000	0					
Huguenote Library - Books & Materials							7 000	2 418	0	Rates
CPX.0013085-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	5 000	5 000	0					
Parow Library - Books & Materials							35 000	14 272	0	Rates
CPX.0013446-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	30 000	30 000	0					
Belhar Library - Books & Materials							5 151	636	0	Rates
CPX.0013447-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	3 000	5 151	2 151	Budget increase funded from 2017/18 balances. Supported by the subcouncil.				
Brackenfell Library - Books & Materials							35 000	4 552	0	Rates
CPX.0013448-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	30 000	30 000	0					
Kraaifontein Library - Books & Materials							35 000	14 920	0	Rates
CPX.0013449-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	30 000	30 000	0					
Books, Periodicals & Subscription							25 087 784	10 784 473	0	Rates
CPX/0003798	EFF	1 EFF	3 946 284	0	-3 946 284	R1 million transferred from CPX.0003821-F3 to start addressing the inadequate books and periodicals at libraries.				
CPX/0003798	REVENUE	2 Revenue	7 958 060	7 958 060	0					
Bridgetown Library - Media material							20 000	3 003	0	Rates
CPX.0013363-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	20 000	0					
Brooklyn Library - Books & Materials							15 000	1 521	0	Rates
CPX.0013365-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	15 000	15 000	0					
Claremont Library - Media Material							78 500	24 001	0	Rates
CPX.0013100-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	78 500	78 500	0					
Dunoon ICT							1 000 000	66 239	0	Rates
CPX.0009055-F1	CGD	4 PT Library: Metro	1 000 000	1 000 000	0					

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Dunoon Library - Furniture & Equipment							3 170 000	924 006	0	Rates
CPX/0009059	EFF	1 EFF	3 000 000	0	-3 000 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0009059	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	3 000 000	3 000 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0009059	CGD	4 PT Library: Metro	170 000	170 000	0					
Dunoon Library Construction							46 000 000	11 064 200	0	Rates
CPX.0005413-F3	EFF	1 EFF	9 004 966	0	-9 004 966	Change in fund source from EFF to USDG as well as External to Internal Borrowings.				
CPX.0005413-F4	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	2 105 824	2 105 824	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX.0005413-F5	CGD	4 NT USDG	0	6 899 141	6 899 141	Change in fund source from EFF to USDG.				
Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Additional							7 313 844	2 063 587	0	Rates
CPX/0003834	EFF	1 EFF	300 000	0	-300 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0003834	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	5 246 284	5 246 284	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Replace							1 777 860	98 990	0	Rates
CPX/0001098	CGD	4 PT Library: Metro	300 000	737 652	437 652	Roll-over outcome of unspent Provincial Conditional Grants for 2017/18 ref PTF16/1/1.				
CPX/0001098	CGD	4 WCG - Libraries	0	1 040 208	1 040 208	Approval granted by Western Cape Government in terms of the Western Cape Appropriation Act (WCAA) 2017 (Act No. 1 of 2017) for the roll-over of 2016/17 unspent conditional grants dated 15 November 2018.				
IT Equipment: Additional							1 800 000	567 562	0	Rates
CPX/0005993	EFF	1 EFF	900 000	0	-900 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0005993	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	900 000	900 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				

Approval Object	Major Fund	Fund Source description	2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)	2018/19 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project / Programme* Cost	**Operating Expenditure	**Operating Revenue	Impact absorbed by:
IT Equipment: Replacement							7 447 106	1 666 798	0	Rates
CPX/0003816	EFF	1 EFF	2 450 000	0	-2 450 000	R1 million transferred to CPX.0003823-F2 - Books, Periodicals & Subscriptions FY19 to start addressing the inadequate collections at libraries. Additional funding received from Provincial Government on CPX.0013145-F1 will ensure that IT needs in the department is addressed. Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially. Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0003816	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	1 450 000	1 450 000					
CPX/0003816	CGD	4 PT Library: Metro	600 000	600 000	0					
Kensington Library - Books & Materials							30 000	4 223	0	Rates
CPX.0013366-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	30 000	30 000	0					
Kuils River Library - Books & Materials							200 000	2 854	0	Rates
CPX.0013830-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	15 000	15 000	0					
Libraries ICT and E-Resources							3 455 000	946 048	0	Rates
CPX/0005570	EFF	1 EFF	600 000	0	-600 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0005570	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	600 000	600 000		Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.			
CPX/0005570	CGD	4 PT Library: Metro	255 000	255 000	0					
CPX/0005570	CGD	4 WCG - Libraries	1 600 000	2 600 000	1 000 000	Roll-over outcome of unspent Provincial Conditional Grants for 2017/18 ref PTF16/1/1.				
Library Books & Material - Ward 82							200 000	2 730	0	Rates
CPX.0013832-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	20 000	0					
Eersteriver Library - Books & Materials							200 000	16 025	0	Rates
CPX.0013834-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	30 000	33 748	3 748	Budget increase funded from 2017/18 balances. Supported by the subcouncil.				
Library Equipment - Ward 82							200 000	2 672	0	Rates
CPX.0013946-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	10 000	10 000	0					
Westridge Library - Library Equipment							200 000	1 183	0	Rates
CPX.0013996-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	44 598	4 598	Budget increase funded from 2017/18 balances. Supported by the subcouncil.				
Bellville Library - Upgrade							25 000	1 167	0	Rates
CPX.0013450-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	20 000	0					
Library Upgrades and Extensions							35 631 435	3 116 225	0	Rates
CPX/0001164	EFF	1 EFF: 2	139 965	139 965	0	Roll-over outcome of unspent Provincial Conditional Grants for 2017/18 ref PTF16/1/1.				
CPX/0001164	CGD	4 PT Library: Metro	7 675 000	8 941 470	1 266 470					

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Lotus River Library - Media Material							200 000	22 663	0	Rates
CPX.0013948-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	60 000	0					
Macassar Library - Security Upgr							60 000	1 224	0	Rates
CPX.0015283-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	60 000	60 000	New project supported by the subcouncil. Funds transferred from CPX.0013797-F1 CCTV Cameras - Ward 109.				
Maitland Library - Books & Materials							20 000	6 689	0	Rates
CPX.0013368-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	20 000	0					
Manenberg Library - Furn & Equipment							100 000	838	0	Rates
CPX.0013828-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	40 000	0					
Meadowridge Library - Equipment							20 000	891	0	Rates
CPX.0013102-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	20 000	0					
Nazeema Isaacs Library - Books							200 000	5 833	0	Rates
CPX.0013872-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	20 000	0					
New library Manenberg Regional library							35 000 000	5 021 865	-625 000	Rates
CPX.0011174-F1	CGD	4 NT ICD	1 000 000	500 000	-500 000	Currently the project is in scoping and schedule preparation. There are ongoing consultation meetings with the our internal professional team to finalise this phase. Budget realigned to accommodate project timeline.				
New library Nyanga Regional Library							35 000 000	0	0	Rates
CPX.0011180-F1	CGD	4 NT ICD	500 000	374 878	-125 122	Currently the project is in scoping and schedule preparation. There are ongoing consultation meetings with the our internal professional team to finalise this phase. Budget realigned to accommodate project timeline.				
Library Books & Materials - Ward 5							50 000	11 570	0	Rates
CPX.0013367-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0					
Ottery Library - Equipment							200 000	156	0	Rates
CPX.0013874-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	70 000	10 000	-60 000	Administrative adjustment to allocate budget as per sub-council approval.				
Ottery Library - Books & AV Materials							60 000	17 500	0	Rates
CPX.0015306-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	60 000	60 000	Administrative adjustment to allocate budget as per subcouncil approval.				
PD Palse Library - Books & Materials							200 000	2 079	0	Rates
CPX.0013875-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	15 000	19 989	4 989	Budget increase funded from 2017/18 balances. Supported by the subcouncil.				
Plumstead Library - Media Material							20 000	9 148	0	Rates
CPX.0013103-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	20 000	0					
Rondebosch Library - Media Material							78 500	1 411	0	Rates
CPX.0013104-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	78 500	78 500	0					

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Southfield Library - Media Materials							15 000	6 552	0	Rates
CPX.0013356-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	15 000	15 000	0					
Southfield Library - Furniture							5 000	5	0	Rates
CPX.0013105-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	5 000	5 000	0					
Tokai Library - Media Material							40 000	12 386	0	Rates
CPX.0013357-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	40 000	0					
Wynberg Library - Media Material							40 000	4 579	0	Rates
CPX.0013358-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	40 000	0					
Wynberg Library - Furniture & Equipment							15 000	0	0	Rates
CPX.0013360-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	15 000	15 000	0					
Total for Library & Information Services			42 304 275	45 498 968	3 194 693					
City Health										
Air Pollution control equipment							2 000 000	475 540	0	Rates
CPX/0000349	EFF	1 EFF	1 000 000	0	-1 000 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0000349	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	1 000 000	1 000 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
Equipment: Replacement							146 437	8 331	0	Rates
CPX/0013086	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	146 437	146 437	0					
Masinedane Clinic - Ext for ARV/TB							6 409 686	444 627	0	Rates
C13.13114-F1	EFF	1 EFF	1 500 000	0	-1 500 000	Funds to be re-phased to the new financial year, as detailed design is not completed and the project is has not been included on the demand plan.				
C13.13114-F3	EFF	1 EFF: 2	220 418	220 418	0					
Uitsig Clinic - Ext for ARV/TB							11 600 000	164 886	0	Rates
CPX.0005142-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	6 275 000	700 000	-5 575 000	Project in planning phase as redesign of plans are required to comply with National Core Standard Requirements. Site hand over to take place in the new financial year, therefore project is re-phased.				

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Furniture, tools, equipment: Additional							3 979 392	585 295	0	Rates
CPX/0001186	EFF	1 EFF	1 090 000	0	-1 090 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0001186	EFF	1 EFF: 2	2 926	1 092 926	1 090 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0001186	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	90 000	90 000	0					
HS contingency provision - Insurance							453 563	26 953	0	Rates
CPX/0001245	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	53 563	53 563	0					
Ideal Clinics							32 575 684	3 335 055	0	Rates
CPX/0011158	EFF	1 EFF	10 575 684	0	-10 575 684	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0011158	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	10 575 684	10 575 684	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
Ikhwezi Clinic - Ext and Civil Works							3 387 397	206 125	0	Rates
CPX.0005035-F1	EFF	1 EFF	1 593 343	0	-1 593 343	Change in fund source from EFF to USDG.				
CPX.0005035-F2	EFF	1 EFF: 2	361 050	0	-361 050	Change in fund source from EFF to USDG.				
CPX.0005035-F3	CGD	4 NT USDG	0	1 954 393	1 954 393	Change in fund source from EFF to USDG.				
IT Equipment: Replacement							245 523	14 322	0	Rates
CPX/0014139	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	0	245 523	245 523	Insurance claims settled.				
National Core Standards Compliance							32 975 838	4 859 596	0	Rates
CPX/0006962	EFF	1 EFF	6 000 000	0	-6 000 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0006962	EFF	1 EFF: 2	379 372	14 879 372	14 500 000	Additional funding required to complete the water resilience initiatives as well as to procure equipment to comply with National Core Standard requirements.				
New Fisantekraal Clinic							32 750 000	2 066 258	0	Rates
C13.13108-F2	CGD	4 NT USDG	14 000 000	104 543	-13 895 457	The tender document did not comply with the latest Department of Trade and Industry regulations, therefore the tender was recommended to be cancelled by the Supply Chain Management department. As a result, a reduction in the budget was requested.				

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
New Pelican Park Clinic							46 301 290	12 574 218	0	Rates
C13.13110-F1	EFF	1 EFF	2 935 334	0	-2 935 334	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
C13.13110-F3	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	2 935 334	2 935 334	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
C13.13110-F2	CGD	4 NT USDG	17 000 000	17 000 000	0					
New Zakhele Clinic							26 400 000	101 271	0	Rates
CPX.0002543-F1	EFF	1 EFF	1 172 000	0	-1 172 000	Funding being reduced to zero under the EFF programme and refunded (converted) to USDG, as the project falls with in poor area.				
CPX.0002543-F2	CGD	4 NT USDG	0	1 172 000	1 172 000	Change in fund source from EFF to USDG.				
Sarepta clinic - upgrade of TB area							5 880 924	1 016 259	0	Rates
C12.13109-F1	EFF	1 EFF	1 000 000	0	-1 000 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
C12.13109-F2	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	1 000 000	1 000 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
St Vincent Clinic Upgrade							15 500 000	1 289 956	0	Rates
CPX.0010207-F3	EFF	1 EFF	3 400 000	0	-3 400 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX.0010207-F2	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	3 400 000	3 400 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
Upgr Clinics for Diabetic Service							30 328 000	3 648 685	0	Rates
CPX/0011311	EFF	1 EFF	2 828 000	0	-2 828 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0011311	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	2 828 000	2 828 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
Gugulethu Clinic - Ext and Upgrade							4 700 000	525 910	0	Rates
C14.13600-F1	EFF	1 EFF	500 000	0	-500 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
C14.13600-F4	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	500 000	500 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				

Approval Object	Major Fund	Fund Source description	2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)	2018/19 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project / Programme* Cost	**Operating Expenditure	**Operating Revenue	Impact absorbed by:
Upgrade and Extensions Northpine Clinic							1 342 686	440 220	0	Rates
C13.13109-F1	EFF	1 EFF	1 000 000	0	-1 000 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
C13.13109-F2	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	1 000 000	1 000 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
Upgrade of Security at Clinics							6 502 105	1 388 301	0	Rates
CPX/0001187	EFF	1 EFF	802 105	0	-802 105	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0001187	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	3 802 105	3 802 105	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially. Additional funding required for security hardening at various facilities City wide due to theft and vandalism.				
Klipheuwel Mobile Clinic fac - Fencing							80 000	1 632	0	Rates
CPX.0013198-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	80 000	0					
Total for City Health			74 005 232	64 780 298	-9 224 934					
Social Development & ECD										
Construct ECD Centre: Strand							12 250 000	1 129 321	0	Rates
C13.17305-F1	EFF	1 EFF	2 000 000	0	-2 000 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
C13.17305-F2	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	2 000 000	2 000 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
Contingency Provision: Insurance							100 000	3 958	0	Rates
CPX/0000330	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	50 000	50 000	0					
Delft Community Arts Centre							9 000 000	1 370 740	0	Rates
CPX.0003574-F1	EFF	1 EFF	2 500 000	0	-2 500 000	Savings realised as professional cost came in less than anticipated as well as change in fund source. Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX.0003574-F2	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	2 300 000	2 300 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
ECDs: Informal Settlements							36 000 000	1 593 200	0	Rates
CPX/0011413	EFF	1 EFF	8 000 000	0	-8 000 000	Change in funding source from EFF to USDG.				
CPX/0011413	EFF	1 EFF: 2	516 777	0	-516 777	Funds reprioritised to Langa Heritage Precinct where there is a greater need for implementation.				
CPX/0011413	CGD	4 NT USDG	0	8 000 000	8 000 000	Change in funding source from EFF to USDG.				
Furniture & Equipm - Arts & Culture: Add							220 000	49 839	0	Rates
CPX/0007484	EFF	1 EFF	60 000	0	-60 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0007484	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	60 000	60 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
Furniture & Equipment							1 470 524	382 540	0	Rates
CPX/0000659	EFF	1 EFF	410 262	0	-410 262	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0000659	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	410 262	410 262	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
Construct ECD Centre: Heideveld							25 000 000	995 963	0	Rates
C16.00101-F1	EFF	1 EFF	5 500 000	0	-5 500 000	Change in funding source from EFF to USDG.				
C16.00101-F3	CGD	4 NT USDG	0	14 217 353	14 217 353	Change in funding source from EFF to USDG as well as additional funding required to complete project as the tender came in higher than anticipated.				
IT Equipment: Additional							200 000	49 682	0	Rates
CPX/0007460	EFF	1 EFF	50 000	0	-50 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0007460	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	50 000	50 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
Langa Heritage Precinct Development							5 000 000	1 261 203	0	Rates
CPX.0003526-F2	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	716 777	716 777	Additional funds required for network upgrades, upgrading of the new theatre, gallery space, as well as landscaping around the Langa Heritage Precinct.				
Langa Public Art & Heritage Proj Phase5							108 243	11 821	0	Rates
CPX.0010178-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	22 483	25 443	2 960	Budget Increase funded from 2017/18 balances. Supported by the Subcouncil.				
Total for Social Development & ECD			19 109 522	27 829 835	8 720 313					

Approval Object	Major Fund	Fund Source description	2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)	2018/19 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project / Programme* Cost	**Operating Expenditure	**Operating Revenue	Impact absorbed by:
Planning & Development & PMO										
IT Equipment & Infrastructure							965 625	436 595	0	Rates
CPX/0008816	EFF	1 EFF	400 000	0	-400 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0008816	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	400 000	400 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0008816	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	0	15 625	15 625	Virements approved: Insurance claim settled: Claim No. 7125497, Journal No. 200004157, profit centre P18030048 credited with R6 080 to replace CPU. Insurance claim settled: Claim No. 7123462, Journal No. 200000329, profit centre P18030030 credited with R9 545 to replace Laptop.				
Develop Tree Management System							5 000 000	566 692	0	Rates
CPX.0009603-F1	EFF	1 EFF	1 000 000	0	-1 000 000	Administrative adjustment to allocate budget to implementing department.				
Total for Planning & Development & PMO			1 400 000	415 625	-984 375					
Total for Community Services & Health			320 135 314	311 896 580	-8 238 734					
Transport										
Business Enablement										
Alterations to Office Accommodation							3 076 634	687 314	0	Rates
CPX/0012765	EFF	1 EFF: 2	2 267 930	2 267 930	0					
Computer Equipment & Software							5 466 813	1 194 301	0	Rates
CPX/0000209	EFF	1 EFF: 2	1 816 813	1 966 813	150 000	Additional funding required to procure IT equipment in the new Project Management Office.				
Computer Equipment: Replacement							10 282 262	2 559 168	0	Rates
CPX/0000301	EFF	1 EFF: 2	2 327 910	5 327 910	3 000 000	The directorate's IT Replacement Plan has been compiled to meet the hardware requirements imposed upon business by corporate IS&T's commitment to upgrade the software framework of the City of Cape Town. Transport needs to replace 1445 computing devices. Transport's Urban Information Systems have prioritized the target devices leading to a budget requirement for the next 3 years.				
CPX/0000301	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	34 010	54 352	20 342	Insurance claims settled.				
E-systems enhancements							20 487 766	4 677 317	0	Rates
CPX/0006462	EFF	1 EFF: 2	7 787 766	7 787 766	0					
Furniture, Fittings, Tools & Equip: Add							5 788 000	509 150	0	Rates
CPX/0000211	EFF	1 EFF: 2	356 000	356 000	0					
Furniture, Fittings, Tools & Equip: Repl							2 902 000	585 173	0	Rates
CPX/0012501	EFF	1 EFF: 2	1 424 000	1 424 000	0					

Approval Object	Major Fund	Fund Source description	2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)	2018/19 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project / Programme* Cost	**Operating Expenditure	**Operating Revenue	Impact absorbed by:
Public Transport System Projects							133 000 000	0	0	Rates
CPX.0013284-F1	CGD	4 NT PTNG	70 000 000	55 000 000	-15 000 000	Work Package for revenue management has been put on hold by executive management. The tender to procure Professional Resources will only be available in February 2019. The scope for the projects scheduled for the last half of the financial year had to be reduced leading to a reduction in planned expenditure. The roll-over funding earmarked for the procurement of PTV VISUM/VISSIM is not going to be utilized due to this procurement being put on hold pending the evaluation of the current solutions' capabilities.				
Transport Registry system							3 350 000	103 291	0	Rates
C15.00032-F2	EFF	1 EFF: 2	100 000	100 000	0					
Total for Business Enablement			86 114 429	74 284 771	-11 829 658					
Contract Operations										
IRT: Control Centre							401 653 510	4 781 736	0	Rates
CPX.0008858-F1	CGD	4 NT PTNG	15 000 000	20 200 000	5 200 000	With the provision of the necessary on-board vehicle equipment now having been resolved, the installation of the control centre equipment on parts of the bus fleet may now proceed. This gives rise to an additional funding requirement in the current financial year which has been provided from slippage on another PTNG funded projects.				
IRT: Fare Collection							740 333 411	3 266 123	0	Rates
CPX.0008849-F1	CGD	4 NT PTNG	15 000 000	6 000 000	-9 000 000	With the taking over certificate having been recently issued, much of the expenditure going forward will be of an operating nature. The capital budget has thus been reduced, and the necessary provisions will be made on the operating budget.				
Total for Contract Operations			30 000 000	26 200 000	-3 800 000					
Asset Management & Maintenance										
Acquisition Vehicles & Plant Additional							54 159 380	12 529 689	0	Rates
CPX/0004041	EFF	1 EFF: 2	16 925 238	32 225 238	15 300 000	Additional funding is required in order to address the replacement backlog of an ageing vehicle fleet, as well as to provide vehicles for the newly formed women's work teams, and to procure a number of specialist equipment items.				
CPX/0004041	CRR	3 CRR: General	1 934 142	1 934 142	0					
CSRM General Stormwater projects							7 350 064	1 166 435	0	Rates
CPX/0013089	EFF	1 EFF: 2	2 250 064	2 250 064	0					
Fencing - Ward 115							70 000	7 700	0	Rates
CPX.0013078-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	70 000	10 000	Budget increase funded from 2017/18 balances. Supported by the subcouncil.				
Fencing - Ward 57							42 000	4 620	0	Rates
CPX.0013079-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	42 000	42 000	0					
Fencing - Ward 77							350 000	38 267	0	Rates
CPX.0013080-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	334 041	334 041	0					

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Footway Upgrades - Ward 65							100 000	13 333	0	Rates
CPX.0013767-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0					
Footway Upgrades - Ward 68							100 000	7 111	0	Rates
CPX.0013768-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0					
Guard Rails & Fencing							3 000 000	411 194	0	Rates
CPX/0015495	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	1 000 000	1 000 000	This is a new line item and budget provision that has been introduced in order to cater for a steady stream of requests for new guardrails and fencing, City wide, from Transport's district offices.				
Hout Bay Pedestrian Upgrade - Ward 74							500 000	35 556	0	Rates
CPX.0013555-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	500 000	500 000	0					
Informal Settlements Upgrading							11 000 000	422 222	0	Rates
CPX/0005522	CGD	4 NT USDG	5 000 000	5 000 000	0					
IRT Vehicle Acquisition							159 858 779	205 723	0	Rates
CPX/0010049	CGD	4 NG DOT PTI&SG	130 895 792	0	-130 895 792	Council instructed City Manager to cancel the contract.				
Metro Roads: Reconstruction							256 125 042	27 953 299	0	Rates
CPX/0013115	EFF	1 EFF: 2	94 295 947	62 286 000	-32 009 947	Part of this budget has been broken out into separate line items for individual projects within the programme. Due to the tender evaluation process for the Jan Van Riebeeck Drive project taking longer than anticipated, this project will commence later than planned. A portion of the budget has therefore been re-phased to the 2019/20 financial year. Tenders for the Irene Avenue, Somerset West project came in lower than anticipated.				
CPX/0013115	CRR	3 CRR: General	2 920 976	2 920 976	0					
Footway Construction - Ward 66							100 000	13 333	0	Rates
CPX.0013595-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0					
New Sidewalk - De Bron Ave, Kenridge							100 000	5 250	0	Rates
CPX.0013081-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0					
New Sidewalk - Van Riebeeckshof Road							150 000	7 875	0	Rates
CPX.0013082-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	150 000	0					
Pedestrianisation - Low Income Areas							5 200 000	362 222	0	Rates
CPX/0013138	CGD	4 NT USDG	100 000	5 000 000	4 900 000	This budget has been increased in order to make use of slippage on other USDG funded projects which have been delayed for various reasons. The funding will be used for footways in low income areas in the Bellville District, to be implemented via existing term tenders.				
Plant, Tools & Equipment: Additional							36 983 967	7 493 579	0	Rates
CPX/0000061	EFF	1 EFF: 2	4 383 967	12 783 967	8 400 000	The budget for plant, tools and equipment has been increased in order to address, in part, the backlog of such equipment that is required for operational purposes. The budget also provides for equipment for Transport Enforcement officers.				
CPX/0000061	CGD	4 NG DOT PTI&SG	0	1 200 000	1 200 000	Funding required to procure radios for rail safety officers.				

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Rehabilitation - Minor Roads							11 800 000	1 598 881	0	Rates
CPX/0013096	EFF	1 EFF: 2	4 899 547	2 800 000	-2 099 547	The estimates for the various projects to be implemented via term tender in respect of this budget have come in at a lower price than originally anticipated. The savings are re-allocated to the unmade roads budget, where additional funding is required in the current financial year.				
Road Infrastructure - Ward 17							500 000	25 478	0	Rates
CPX.0013700-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	500 000	500 000	0					
Road Structures: Construction							11 500 000	1 390 223	0	Rates
CPX/0000606	EFF	1 EFF: 2	4 537 609	3 600 000	-937 609	The tenders for the three projects to be implemented in terms of this budget have collectively come in at a lower value than budgeted. The budget for Road Structures: Construction has thus been reduced accordingly and the savings re-allocated within the directorate.				
Roads Upgrade - Ward 58							130 000	4 478	0	Rates
CPX.0013083-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	130 000	130 000	0					
Roads Upgrade - Ward 59							180 000	6 200	0	Rates
CPX.0013084-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	180 000	180 000	0					
Roads Upgrade - Ward 62							150 000	5 167	0	Rates
CPX.0013095-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	150 000	0					
Roads Upgrade - Ward 69							100 000	3 444	0	Rates
CPX.0013116-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0					
Roads Upgrade - Ward 73							50 000	1 722	0	Rates
CPX.0013117-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0					
Tarring - Husami Rd, Cravenby Estate							72 000	2 480	0	Rates
CPX.0013120-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	72 000	72 000	0					
Tarring - Turflyn Walk, Pinate Est							161 000	10 725	0	Rates
CPX.0013121-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	161 000	161 000	0					
Roads Upgrade - Ward 9							100 000	6 667	0	Rates
CPX.0013421-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0					
Rd Rehab:Bishop Lavis							99 366 902	275 556	0	Rates
CPX.0013213-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	16 459 376	8 000 000	-8 459 376	The contractor for the Bishop Lavis Roads Rehabilitation project was liquidated in January 2018, and prolonged negotiations have been taking place with the liquidator since then. A report is currently being prepared seeking authority to appoint the liquidator's nominated contractor to complete the outstanding works. The delay , however, means that it is necessary to re-prioritise some of the budget to other projects within the directorate.				

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Rd Rehab:Hanover Park: Area 3							50 000 000	355 984	0	Rates
CPX.0013214-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	5 000 000	7 031 426	2 031 426	Notwithstanding the delays to this project caused by gang activity in the Hanover Park area, this project is at the stage where most of the outstanding work is high value road surfacing, and additional funding will be required in order to meet contractual commitments once the contractor gets back onto site.				
Rd Rehab:Jakes Gerwel - N2 & N1							55 000 000	0	0	Rates
CPX.0014895-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	0	1 000 000	1 000 000	This new budget provision is to start the project for the rehabilitation of Jakes Gerwel - N2 & N1 in the current financial year. This is a multi-funded project with budget also being provided within the Metro Roads: Reconstruction Programme.				
Roads: Rehabilitation							822 000 000	8 373 241	0	Rates
CPX/0013206	EFF	1 EFF: 2	48 886 789	7 000 000	-41 886 789	The initial tender for the Bonteheuwel/Uitsig roads rehabilitation project had to be cancelled due to there being no responsive tenders. Delays in the tender process for the Heideveld: Area 5 mean that this project will only commence in January 2019, which is later than anticipated. Thus, the budgets for the aforementioned projects have to be re-phased to the outer years. The Parkwood: Area B project has now been incorporated into the larger USDG funded Southern Areas Concrete Roads project which is planned to commence in the 2020/21 financial year. The current budget has been re-allocated within the directorate budget.				
CPX/0013206	CGD	4 NT USDG	45 653 835	46 124 346	470 511	This Hanover Park: Area 2 project has been delayed by gang activity, making it necessary to re-prioritise some of the budget to other projects within the directorate. Additional funding will be required in order to meet contractual commitments once the contractor gets back onto site.				
Sidewalk Construction - Ward 103							200 000	10 500	0	Rates
CPX.0013118-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0					
Sidewalks Upgrade - Ward 71							100 000	5 250	0	Rates
CPX.0013119-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0					
Sidewalk Construction - Subcouncil 6							450 000	57 054	0	Rates
CPX.0013422-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	450 000	450 000	0					
Sidewalk Construction - Ward 8							150 000	10 667	0	Rates
CPX.0013423-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	150 000	0					
Sidewalk Construction - Ward 29							70 000	4 978	0	Rates
CPX.0013735-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	70 000	70 000	0					
Sidewalk Construction - Suffolk Road							100 000	13 173	0	Rates
CPX.0013736-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0					
Sidewalk Construction - Ward 11							100 000	10 000	0	Rates
CPX.0013754-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0					
Sidewalk Construction - Ward 14							200 000	26 666	0	Rates
CPX.0013755-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0					

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Sidewalk Construction - Ward 16							100 000	13 333	0	Rates
CPX.0013756-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0					
Sidewalk Construction - Ward 17							100 000	13 333	0	Rates
CPX.0013757-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0					
Sidewalk Construction - Ward 19							50 000	6 666	0	Rates
CPX.0013758-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0					
Sidewalk Construction - Ward 83							130 000	17 333	0	Rates
CPX.0013759-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	130 000	130 000	0					
Sidewalk Construction - Ward 84							80 000	10 666	0	Rates
CPX.0013760-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	80 000	0					
Sidewalk Construction - Ward 85							140 000	18 666	0	Rates
CPX.0013761-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	140 000	140 000	0					
Sidewalk Construction - Ward 86							100 000	9 568	0	Rates
CPX.0013762-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0					
Sidewalk Construction - Ward 94							200 000	26 634	0	Rates
CPX.0013763-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0					
Sidewalk Construction - Ward 96							250 000	33 272	0	Rates
CPX.0013764-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	250 000	250 000	0					
Sidewalk Construction - Ward 99							450 000	47 389	0	Rates
CPX.0013765-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	250 000	450 000	200 000	Budget increase funded from 2017/18 balances. Supported by the subcouncil.				
Sidewalk Construction - Ward 32							160 000	11 378	0	Rates
CPX.0013796-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	160 000	160 000	0					
Sidewalk Construction - Ward 93							300 000	21 333	0	Rates
CPX.0014743-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	300 000	300 000	New project funded from 2017/18 balances. Supported by the subcouncil.				
Sidewalk Construction - Ward 4							320 000	22 756	0	Rates
CPX.0014744-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	320 000	320 000	New project supported by the subcouncil. Funds transferred from CPX.0013160-F1 Traffic Calming - Ward 4 and CPX.0013169-F1 Upgrade Parks - Phoenix.				
Stormwater Rehabilitation/Improvements							90 000 000	914 456	0	Rates
CPX/0013144	CGD	4 NT USDG	8 500 000	8 000 000	-500 000	The Erf 920 SLP Housing Project: Access Road Bloubos is predominantly a road project. therefore, the budget has been shifted from the Stormwater Rehabilitation/Improvements programme budget to the Roads: Rehabilitation programme budget. The allocation in the current financial year is for Professional Service fees.				

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Tarring of Courtyards - Ward 75							100 000	6 622	0	Rates
CPX.0013772-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0					
Traffic Calming - Ward 105							25 000	1 589	0	Rates
CPX.0013122-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	25 000	25 000	0					
Traffic Calming - Ward 1							176 000	11 733	0	Rates
CPX.0013123-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	176 000	176 000	0					
Traffic Calming - Ward 103							80 000	5 285	0	Rates
CPX.0013124-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	80 000	0					
Traffic Calming - Ward 21							100 000	6 601	0	Rates
CPX.0013125-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0					
Traffic Calming - Ward 25							88 000	5 867	0	Rates
CPX.0013156-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	88 000	88 000	0					
Traffic Calming - Ward 26							88 000	5 867	0	Rates
CPX.0013157-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	88 000	88 000	0					
Traffic Calming - Ward 27							67 000	4 467	0	Rates
CPX.0013158-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	67 000	67 000	0					
Traffic Calming - Ward 28							45 000	3 000	0	Rates
CPX.0013159-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	45 000	45 000	0					
Traffic Calming - Ward 4							0	0	0	Rates
CPX.0013160-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	70 000	0	-70 000	Project cancelled by the subcouncil to prioritise funds for the community's urgent need of pedestrian safety. Fund transferred to new project Sidewalk Construction - Ward 4.				
Traffic Calming - Ward 5							80 000	5 333	0	Rates
CPX.0013161-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	80 000	0					
Traffic Calming - Ward 55							60 000	2 067	0	Rates
CPX.0013162-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	60 000	0					
Traffic Calming - Ward 60							240 000	16 000	0	Rates
CPX.0013163-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	240 000	240 000	0					
Traffic Calming - Ward 3							100 000	6 667	0	Rates
CPX.0013424-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0					
Traffic Calming - Ward 102							30 000	1 715	0	Rates
CPX.0013425-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	30 000	30 000	0					

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Traffic Calming - Ward 111							60 000	3 875	0	Rates
CPX.0013436-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	60 000	0					
Traffic Calming - Ward 6							50 000	2 923	0	Rates
CPX.0013437-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0					
Traffic Calming - Artemis Street							100 000	6 648	0	Rates
CPX.0013737-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0					
Traffic Calming - Korfball Street							75 000	4 955	0	Rates
CPX.0013738-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	75 000	75 000	0					
Traffic Calming - Ward 108							100 000	6 667	0	Rates
CPX.0013739-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0					
Traffic Calming - Ward 11							100 000	6 667	0	Rates
CPX.0013740-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0					
Traffic Calming - Ward 15							60 000	4 000	0	Rates
CPX.0013741-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	60 000	0					
Traffic Calming - Ward 16							130 000	8 667	0	Rates
CPX.0013742-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	130 000	130 000	0					
Traffic Calming - Ward 17							50 000	3 333	0	Rates
CPX.0013743-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0					
Traffic Calming - Ward 19							50 000	3 333	0	Rates
CPX.0013744-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0					
Traffic Calming - Ward 63							120 000	7 983	0	Rates
CPX.0013745-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	120 000	120 000	0					
Traffic Calming - Ward 65							100 000	6 634	0	Rates
CPX.0013746-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0					
Traffic Calming - Ward 67							140 000	9 333	0	Rates
CPX.0013747-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	140 000	140 000	0					
Traffic Calming - Ward 83							60 000	3 356	0	Rates
CPX.0013748-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	60 000	20 000	Budget increase funded from 2017/18 balances. Supported by the subcouncil.				
Traffic Calming - Ward 84							100 000	6 667	0	Rates
CPX.0013749-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0					

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Traffic Calming - Ward 85							20 000	1 333	0	Rates
CPX.0013750-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	20 000	0					
Traffic Calming - Ward 86							100 000	6 667	0	Rates
CPX.0013751-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0					
Traffic Calming - Ward 92							60 000	3 908	0	Rates
CPX.0013752-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	60 000	0					
Traffic Calming - Ward 96							100 000	6 651	0	Rates
CPX.0013753-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0					
Traffic Calming - Ward 38							120 000	8 000	0	Rates
CPX.0013798-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	120 000	120 000	0					
Traffic Calming - Ward 109							109 166	3 760	0	Rates
CPX.0014740-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	109 166	109 166	New project funded from 2017/18 balances (R29 166) and cancelled project CPX.0013797-F1 CCTV Cameras - Ward 109 (R80 000). Supported by the subcouncil.				
Traffic Calming - Ward 75							30 000	1 033	0	Rates
CPX.0014741-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	30 000	30 000	New project supported by the subcouncil. Funds transferred from cancelled project CPX.0013714-F1 NW Communication Equipment - Ward 75.				
Traffic Calming - Weltevreden Parkway							120 000	4 133	0	Rates
CPX.0014742-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	120 000	120 000	New project supported by the subcouncil. Funds transferred from cancelled project CPX.0013987-F1 Upgrade Sports Complex - Ward 78.				
Traffic Calming City Wide							15 700 000	2 908 879	0	Rates
CPX/0000131	EFF	1 EFF: 2	2 271 789	6 700 000	4 428 211	This budget has been increased in order in to implement traffic calming measures at schools in terms of the directorate's Road Safety Strategy.				
Transport Facilities Upgrades							8 385 641	284 664	0	Rates
CPX/0000264	EFF	1 EFF: 2	485 641	485 641	0					
CPX/0000264	CGD	4 NT PTNG	2 500 000	2 500 000	0					
Unmade Roads: Residential							14 700 000	2 736 289	0	Rates
CPX/0013109	EFF	1 EFF: 2	5 039 917	6 700 000	1 660 083	The budget has been adjusted in terms of the updated implementation plan.				
Upgrade Rds_South Fork, Strand							6 800 000	707 340	0	Rates
CPX.0013108-F1	EFF	1 EFF: 2	1 700 000	1 700 000	0					
Upgrade Stormwater Outlet - Ward 107							200 000	8 320	0	Rates
CPX.0013186-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0					
Upgrading: HO, Depot & District Bldgs							6 890 160	711 611	0	Rates
CPX/0000225	EFF	1 EFF: 2	1 390 160	1 390 160	0					

Approval Object	Major Fund	Fund Source description	2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)	2018/19 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project / Programme* Cost	**Operating Expenditure	**Operating Revenue	Impact absorbed by:
Roads: Bulk: Vlakteplaas							18 000 000	0	0	Rates
CPX.0013155-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	1 000 000	500 000	-500 000	The conceptual design that has been completed for the Roads: Bulk: Vlakteplaas project indicates that property acquisition will be required for road reserve purposes. Payment of compensation for land as well as the tender and construction phases are planned for 2019/20 financial year with anticipated completion of construction during the 2020/21 financial year. Reduced budget in the current financial year is required for Professional Services.				
Total for Asset Management & Maintenance			416 113 830	240 254 167	-175 859 663					
Network Management										
Public Transport Systems management proj							690 175 158	0	0	Rates
C14.01601-F2	CGD	4 NT PTNG	30 000 000	30 000 000	0					
Traffic Calming - Ward 45							250 000	8 611	0	Rates
CPX.0014745-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	250 000	250 000	New project funded from previously unallocated funds. Supported by the subcouncil				
Traffic Signal and system upgrade							5 000 000	1 277 588	0	Rates
CPX/0000253	EFF	1 EFF: 2	1 500 000	1 500 000	0					
Transport Active Network Systems							12 120 000	2 189 561	0	Rates
CPX/0000263	EFF	1 EFF: 2	1 500 000	5 420 000	3 920 000	This budget has been increased in order to provide for the replacement of Variable Message Signs (VMS) and the installation of fibre optic cable along the main road corridor.				
Transport Systems Management Projects							17 000 000	2 047 152	0	Rates
CPX/0000266	EFF	1 EFF: 2	3 000 000	3 000 000	0					
Total for Network Management			36 000 000	40 170 000	4 170 000					
Built Environment Management										
Road Upgrade:Broadway Boulevard:Phase 2							5 100 000	47 112	0	Rates
CPX.0009693-F1	CRR	3 BICL T&Roads:Hel	606 869	606 869	0					
Buttskop Rd upgrading							6 000 000	880 064	0	Rates
C07.00507-F3	EFF	1 EFF: 2	2 140 191	2 140 191	0					
Coastal Structures: Rehabilitation							154 825 356	15 416 286	0	Rates
CPX/0000610	EFF	1 EFF: 2	28 152 111	28 052 111	-100 000	A greater proportion of the budget having been spent on the Sea Point Sea Wall in the previous (2017/18) financial year. This has resulted in a reduced budget requirement in the current financial year. The Phase 2 Strand Sea Wall budget is has been reduced to zero in favour of a new budget provision for Strand Sea Wall Storm Damage Phase 3.				

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Dualling: Broadway Blvd:Beach Rd:MR27							65 000 000	1 725 332	0	Rates
C08.10285-F3	CRR	3 CRR: CongestRelief	7 000 000	29 122 534	22 122 534	Virement approved: Budget required for additional costs associated with the relocation of electrical cables and other services discovered during construction, and which were not shown on the services plans. An increase in contract sum report for the aforementioned to be tabled at the Bid Adjudication Committee. Tender 82Q/2015/16 in place. Early works completion is expected. Refer to the Mayco Resolution MC 81/11/18 dated 27 November 2018 Other: Additional budget required for increase in costs associated with the relocation of electrical cables and other services discovered during construction, and which were not shown on the services plans.				
Road Upgr:Amandel Rd:Bottelary Rv-Church							70 400 000	0	0	Rates
CPX.0007857-F1	CRR	3 CRR: CongestRelief	11 400 000	1 100 000	-10 300 000	Returning R10,3m in the current period, the project is re-phased to accommodate the time required to conclude various land matters identified through the preliminary design phase of project for resolution. These include pertinent geotechnical, environmental and water-use license processes. The outer year allocations have been reprioritised based on the preliminary phase costing which has a 50% accuracy becoming more accurate during the detailed design phase.				
Road Upgr:Langverwacht Rd:Amndle-Zvnwcht							50 000 000	1 106 138	0	Rates
CPX.0007861-F2	CRR	3 BICL T&Roads:Hel	12 000 000	0	-12 000 000	Construction progress has slowed down significantly and work is behind schedule. This can be mostly attributed to various existing services which have to be accommodated or relocated and recent rains which caused flooding of parts of the project. The BICL funding portion of the project has been rephrased accordingly.				
CPX.0007861-F1	CRR	3 CRR: CongestRelief	19 400 000	19 400 000	0					
Congestion Relief - Erica Drive							146 950 000	71 662	0	Rates
CPX.0007892-F2	CRR	3 CRR: CongestRelief	17 500 000	3 100 000	-14 400 000	Returning R14 400 000 in the current period, the project is re-phased to accommodate the time required to conclude various land matters identified through the preliminary design phase of project for resolution. These include pertinent geotechnical, environmental and water-use license processes. The outer year allocations have been reprioritised based on the preliminary phase costing which has a 50% accuracy becoming more accurate during the detailed design phase. The tender specifications are 60% complete and funding has been secured for construction and will be included in the January adjustment budget process. A S33 process must be followed to appoint the contractor and the planned construction commencement is anticipated for January 2021. Budget will be rephrased to the outer years accordingly.				
Road Dualling:Kommetjie Rd&Ou Kaapse Weg							175 350 000	9 096 544	0	Rates
CPX.0007894-F3	EFF	1 EFF: 2	332 709	332 709	0					
CPX.0007894-F1	CRR	3 CRR: CongestRelief	60 000 000	60 000 000	0					

Approval Object	Major Fund	Fund Source description	2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)	2018/19 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project / Programme* Cost	**Operating Expenditure	**Operating Revenue	Impact absorbed by:
Kommetjie Road Dualling (Phase 3)							114 850 000	0	0	Rates
CPX.0007895-F1	CRR	3 CRR: CongestRelief	3 000 000	0	-3 000 000	Virement approved: The property acquisition for the extension of Kommetjie Road dualling from Capri Drive to Houmoed Avenue amounts to less than anticipated. There is therefore sufficient savings in the current financial year to transfer the required amount to CPX.0010483-F1 - Road Dualling:BerkleyRd:M5-RygerStr where the funding will be used to undertake the detailed design and property acquisition processes in the current period. The sender will not be prejudiced because of the transfer, as sender project will be completed as per the reprioritised programme. There is no need to return the funding to the project.Other: The R2.5 mil will not be used in the 2018/19 period as risks have been raised concerning the property acquisition.				
M3 Corridor: Hospital Bend-Constantia MR							108 010 000	0	0	Rates
CPX.0008663-F1	CRR	3 CRR: CongestRelief	27 000 000	1 000 000	-26 000 000	Returning R26 000 000 in the 2018/19 period, this project scope has been reduced to completing the preliminary design which will inform budget requirements going forward. Thus the reprioritised funds is available for transfer within the overall programme.				
Congestion Relief Projects							1 967 529 254	14 184 463	0	Rates
CPX/0006112	EFF	1 EFF: 2	3 457 676	20 057 676	16 600 000	Additional funding is required to complete a portion of the M3 optic fibre installation to address the current communication problems between in-station and controllers as well as a transport study and overall preliminary design review, traffic safety measure (TSM) improvements along Voortrekker Road and to investigate interim traffic safety measure improvements which is now ready for detailed design and construction in the 2018/19 financial year using existing framework contracts within the directorate.				
CPX/0006112	CRR	3 BICL T&Roads:Hel	9 000 000	9 000 000	0					
CPX/0006112	CRR	3 BICL T&Roads:SPM	2 764 526	2 764 526	0					
CPX/0006112	CRR	3 CRR: CongestRelief	118 800 869	94 011 910	-24 788 959	The budget has been adjusted in terms of the updated implementation plan of the Congestion Relief Programme.				
Glencairn Rail & Road Stabilisation							25 000 000	143 137	0	Rates
CPX.0003772-F2	CGD	4 NT PTNG	8 000 000	0	-8 000 000	It has been established that this project must be funded by the operating budget, and as a result, the capital budget provision has been reduced to zero, and the provision has been made on the operating budget.				
Green Point Promenade Upgrade							17 479 552	355 847	0	Rates
C11.10311-F2	EFF	1 EFF: 2	1 000 000	0	-1 000 000	The work that was intended to have been undertaken in terms of this budget, has now been included in a larger project for the upgrading of the Sea point Promenade Phase 2 which will be implemented in the 2019/20 and 2020/21 financial years. The budget allocation for the current financial year will thus be re-phased to the outer financial years.				
Rehab: Gugulethu Concrete Rds Ph5B							28 000 000	0	0	Rates
CPX.0011041-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	14 000 000	1 000 000	-13 000 000	Gugulethu Concrete Roads Ph5B (CPX.0011041-F1) was programmed to have started before Gugulethu Ph5A (CPX.0012105-F1) but, which due to an appeal , was delayed. Gugulethu Ph5A has therefore started in advance of Ph5B and a shift is required to re-align the budget between these two projects in order to reflect the current situation . Furthermore due to delays on site due to community intervention , a portion of the combined budget for these two projects also needs to be re-prioritised to other projects within the directorate.				

Approval Object	Major Fund	Fund Source description	2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)	2018/19 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project / Programme* Cost	**Operating Expenditure	**Operating Revenue	Impact absorbed by:
Rehab: Gugulethu Concrete Rds Ph5A							29 508 487	0	0	Rates
CPX.0012105-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	1 000 000	8 000 000	7 000 000	Gugulethu Concrete Roads Ph5B (CPX.0011041-F1) was programmed to have started before Gugulethu Ph5A (CPX.0012105-F1) but, which due to and appeal , was delayed. Gugulethu Ph5A has therefore started in advance of Ph5B and a shift is required to re-align the budget between these two projects in order to reflect the current situation . Furthermore due to delays on site due to community intervention , a portion of the combined budget for these two projects also needs to be re-prioritised to other projects within the directorate.				
Integrated Bus Rapid Transit System							500 000 000	0	0	Rates
CPX/0000287	CGD	4 NT PTNG	12 000 000	27 000 000	15 000 000	Virement approved: The Integrated Bus Rapid Transit System budget provides for upgrades and enhancements to the already implemented IRT infrastructure (Phase 1A, Phase 1B and N2 Express) and any other IRT expenditure not related to Phase 2A. A project to install closed circuit television (CCTV) equipment at existing IRT stations and other facilities for operational and security reasons has been identified and the intention of which was to roll-out over a number of years as funding permitted. The funds that are now available on the IRT Phase 2A budget can now be used to accelerate the roll-out of the CCTV project. The installation of the required equipment will be carried out via existing term tenders. It is therefore proposed to transfer an amount of R15 000 000 from C13.10101-F4 : IRT Phase 2A to C09.00313-F5 : Integrated Bus Rapid Transit System where the funds can be used in the current financial year.				
IRT Phase 2 A							2 807 064 969	90 621 233	0	Rates
CPX/0000257	CGD	4 NT PTNG	248 000 000	210 000 000	-38 000 000	The advertising of IRT Phase 2A tenders have been delayed due to uncertainty regarding funding security in the outer financial years.				
CPX/0000257	CGD	4 NT PTNG-BFI	0	33 000 000	33 000 000	An additional R33 million has been allocated to the City of Cape Town for phase 2A of the My Citi bus rapid transit system infrastructure project. DORA no. 41970 of 12 October 2018.				
Metro Roads: Reconstruction							5 300 000	1 749 165	0	Rates
CPX/0000607	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	5 300 000	5 300 000	Additional funds required for the final payments in respect of the Westlake Culvert project which is nearing completion.				
Durbanville NMT							58 400 000	0	0	Rates
CPX.0009269-F1	CGD	4 NT PTNG	14 000 000	8 000 000	-6 000 000	The procurement process for the Durbanville NMT project has taken longer than anticipated resulting in a delayed start to the construction contract which is now scheduled to commence in February 2019. The latest cash flow predictions indicate that a budget of only R8 000 000 is required in the current financial year, with the balance being available to be re-allocated to other projects in need.				
Non-Motorised Transport Programme							1 638 117 865	24 025 594	0	Rates
CPX/0000580	CGD	4 NT PTNG	133 727 000	101 950 261	-31 776 739	This budget represent the top line of the Non-Motorized Transport programme. Part of this budget has been broken out to provide for the increased funding requirement of two individual projects within the NMT programme. As a result of storm damage to the strand sea wall, the focus of attention has shifted from Phase 2 of the Strand Sea Wall/Promenade project to Phase 3, which encompasses the area that was damaged. The budget for Phase 2 of the project has thus been reduced to zero in the current financial year.				
Pedestrianisation							21 248 433	4 988 316	0	Rates
CPX/0009786	EFF	1 EFF: 2	9 070 121	11 248 433	2 178 312	The budget for pedestrianisation has been increased in the current financial year in order to provide for the demand for surfaced footways City wide. Individual footway projects will be implemented via term tenders in the new calendar year.				

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Pedestrianisation - Low Income Areas							78 807 522	67 827	0	Rates
CPX/0000636	CGD	4 NT USDG	1 000 000	508 702	-491 298	Budget at risk due to the review of the process concerning the payment of City's portion of the cost of bulk infrastructure required in respect of developments. Budget adjusted to reflect the actual expenditure to date until there is resolution concerning this matter.				
Property Acquisition							6 375 944	1 063 608	0	Rates
CPX/0000112	EFF	1 EFF: 2	2 375 944	2 375 944	0					
Prov of PT shelters, embayments & signage							11 100 000	1 568 517	0	Rates
CPX/0000221	CGD	4 NT PTNG	1 500 000	4 500 000	3 000 000	In-house designs have been completed for a number of public transport embayment projects which are ready for implementation via term tenders. Additional budget is thus required in order to implement these projects, the funding which is available from slippage on other PTNG funded projects.				
Retreat Public Transport Interchange							87 314 465	960 000	0	Rates
C11.10537-F3	CGD	4 NT PTNG	18 000 000	3 042 724	-14 957 276	The construction tender 227Q/2017/18 was awarded on 10 September 2018. The deviation report 169C/2011/12 for professional services was finalised and the approval process has been initiated. Expenditure is subject to the approval timeline of the deviation report 132C/2011/12. The remainder of the budget will be reprioritised to operating budget where funds are required.				
Somerset West PTI							102 081 047	480 000	0	Rates
C11.10552-F5	CGD	4 NT PTNG	6 000 000	1 300 000	-4 700 000	The construction tender was advertised over December 2018. Anticipating construction commencement in April 2019. The timelines have shifted and thus the required rephasing.				
Metro South East Public Transport Facili							146 478 881	6 179 735	0	Rates
CPX.0003806-F2	CGD	4 Private Sector Fin	20 000 000	936 000	-19 064 000	Earlier budget provisions for the implementation phase was based on a conditional grant approval by the funder (Dutch Government). Following extended delays and uncertainty regarding settling on a formal agreement with the funder, it was decided to lower and remove the budget for the outer years until such time as a final, formal agreement has been entered into.				
Inner City:Public Transport Hub							182 000 000	0	0	Rates
CPX.0009696-F1	CGD	4 NT PTNG	10 000 000	116 956	-9 883 044	The scope of contract 167C/2011/12 has changed significantly since the original inception and a different vision is foreseen for the future integration of the Inner City PTI. The scope of the new vision needs to encompass updated Transit Orientated Development (TOD) principles, PRASA's master plan as well as incorporate the transportation and urban dynamics of the wider surrounding precinct. Budget to be reprioritised to other projects as full budget will not be utilised in the 2018/19 financial year based on the revised scope.				
Lentegour & Mandalay Station PTI's:Dsg							51 711 016	168 593	0	Rates
CPX.0009697-F2	CGD	4 NT PTNG	0	81 398	81 398	Roll-over of 2017/18 budget approved by National Treasury.				
Public Transport Interchange Programme							544 247 495	2 761 731	0	Rates
CPX/0007776	CGD	4 NT PTNG	70 160 000	66 550 000	-3 610 000	The construction tender 192Q/2017/18 was awarded and no appeals have been received. The deviation report 168C/2011/12 for the Professional Services was approved on the 17 October 2018. Expenditure is subject to the approval timeline of the deviation report 168C/2011/12. Budget thus reduced and reprioritised to other projects that require it.				

Approval Object	Major Fund	Fund Source description	2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)	2018/19 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project / Programme* Cost	**Operating Expenditure	**Operating Revenue	Impact absorbed by:
Upgrade Taxi Rank - Wesbank							200 000	6 889	0	Rates
CPX.0013699-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0					
Rail based Park & Ride Facilities							1 000 000	496 667	0	Rates
CPX/0003812	CGD	4 NT PTNG	500 000	0	-500 000	Delays in the award of the contract (which must follow an MFMA section 33 process) for the professional services necessary to implement, inter alia, rail based park and ride facilities mean that there are no projects which are implementation ready at this stage. The budget has thus been reduced to zero in the current financial year.				
Road Signs Construction:City Wide							3 800 000	615 205	0	Rates
CPX/0000555	EFF	1 EFF: 2	1 250 000	1 250 000	0					
Total for Built Environment Management			894 338 016	757 048 944	-137 289 072					
Finance: Transport										
Contingency Provision - Insurance							856 337	74 953	0	Rates
CPX/0000150	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	256 337	256 337	0					
Total for Finance: Transport			256 337	256 337	0					
Total for Transport			1 462 822 612	1 138 214 219	-324 608 393					
Finance										
Management: Finance										
Fin contingency provision - Insurance							573 939	50 146	0	Rates
CPX/0000090	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	173 939	173 939	0					
Total for Management: Finance			173 939	173 939	0					
Support Services: Finance										
Computer equipment							149 171	31 796	0	Rates
CPX/0000839	EFF	1 EFF: 2	12 000	25 171	13 171	Virement approved: Additional budget required to replace old obsolete IT equipment in the Office of the CFO.				
Total for Support Services: Finance			12 000	25 171	13 171					
Budgets										
Accommodation realignment Dville							700 000	9 749	0	Rates
CPX.0014014-F1	CGD	4 NT Restructuring	600 000	700 000	100 000	Additional funds required for the acquisition of furniture and equipment for offices situated on a different floor at the Durbanville offices.				

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
IT Equipment: Additional							75 000	7 292	0	Rates
CPX/0014377	CGD	4 NT Restructuring	0	75 000	75 000	Additional budget required for purchase of a new printer, due to additional IT equipment requirements.				
IT Equipment: Replacement							195 000	18 958	0	Rates
CPX/0014295	CGD	4 NT Restructuring	0	195 000	195 000	Additional budget required for replacement of obsolete IT Equipment.				
Total for Budgets			600 000	970 000	370 000					
Revenue										
Furniture & Equipment: Additional							9 529 509	2 358 834	0	Rates
CPX/0000091	EFF	1 EFF: 2	1 510 370	6 508 769	4 998 399	Virement approved: All furniture requirements for the 2018/19 financial year have been finalised. Small savings realised to be utilised towards other priority projects within the directorate. Transfer R1 601 to CPX.0002887-F2 Computer Equipment: Replacement. Other: Additional funding of R5 million required for implementation of Queue System. The successful implementation of the Queue System at CT Civic Centre has necessitated the need to bring this budget forward to 2019 FY. Budget required to implement queue system in other Cash MVR Offices in poorer communities.				
IT Equipment: Replacement							1 888 430	388 847	0	Rates
CPX/0000124	EFF	1 EFF: 2	300 000	288 430	-11 570	Virement approved: All IT equipment requirements for the 2018/19 financial year procured. Savings realised to be utilised towards other priority projects within the Directorate. Transfer R11 570 to CPX.0002887-F2 Computer Equipment: Replacement.				
Walk in Centre: Table Bay Mall							5 500 000	4 250 741	0	Rates
CPX.0012128-F1	EFF	1 EFF: 2	5 500 000	5 500 000	0					
Security at Cash Offices							13 730 000	2 923 025	0	Rates
CPX/0000811	EFF	1 EFF: 2	3 880 000	3 880 000	0					
Total for Revenue			11 190 370	16 177 199	4 986 829					
Supply Chain Management										
Computer Equipment: Replacement							1 731 821	348 904	0	Rates
CPX/0000854	EFF	1 EFF: 2	200 000	200 000	0					
CPX/0000854	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	26 061	26 061	0					
CPX/0000854	CRR	3 CRR: General	0	105 760	105 760	Funds required to set up a vendor satellite office at the CT Civic Centre so vendors who do not have access to computers can submit their quotes online. Additional budget required to purchase computers for vendor satellite office.				

Approval Object	Major Fund	Fund Source description	2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)	2018/19 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project / Programme* Cost	**Operating Expenditure	**Operating Revenue	Impact absorbed by:
E - Procurement system							36 205 650	391 026	0	Rates
C13.00140-F2	EFF	1 EFF: 2	426 505	826 505	400 000	Virement approved. Funds required for online purchase order tracking, online invoice uploading and online vendor maintenance which forms part of the original scope (business plan) for the e-Procurement project which will allow the e-Procurement to expand the functionality of services. Funds to be transferred from CPX.0009401-F3: E-Tendering System.				
C13.00140-F3	CRR	3 CRR: General	0	624 240	624 240	Funds required for online purchase order tracking, online invoice uploading and online vendor maintenance which forms part of the original scope (business plan) for the e-Procurement project which will allow the e-Procurement to expand the functionality of services.				
E-Tendering System							87 000 000	13 386 917	0	Rates
CPX.0009401-F3	EFF	1 EFF: 2	2 000 000	0	-2 000 000	Virement approved: Following the closure of the RFI, there was a follow up clarity meeting from SAP and the original idea of considering SAP CLM had to be changed because SAP CLM's lifespan ends in 2021. The City has to look at alternate products such as SAP Ariba which has caused a delay and the total funds required for the current year have reduced to R2 million. Transfer R1.6 million to CPX.0002639-F2 Warehouse Equipment: Replacement FY19. Transfer of R400 000 to C13.00140-F2 E-Procurement System.				
CPX.0009401-F2	CRR	3 CRR: General	2 000 000	770 000	-1 230 000	Following the closure of the RFI, there was a follow up clarity meeting from SAP and the original idea of considering SAP CLM had to be changed because SAP CLM's lifespan ends in 2021. The City has to look at alternate products such as SAP Ariba which has caused a delay and the total funds required for the current year have reduced to R770 000.				
Furniture & Equipment: Replacement							214 847	45 368	0	Rates
CPX/0000855	EFF	1 EFF: 2	94 847	94 847	0					
Upgrades Ndabeni Auction Centre							1 475 760	252 588	0	Rates
CPX.0014941-F1	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	800 000	800 000	The Ndabeni Stores has a large auction area. The City generates R47 million in annual income from auctions of assets and consumables. These items are stored at Ndabeni until they are auctioned. The wall is in a dilapidated condition and is exposed to risks. It is also near a railway line and prone to external breaches.				
CPX.0014941-F2	CRR	3 CRR: General	0	500 000	500 000	The Ndabeni Stores has a large auction area. The City generates R47 million in annual income from auctions of assets and consumables. These items are stored at Ndabeni until they are auctioned. The wall is in a dilapidated condition and is exposed to risks. It is also near a railway line and prone to external breaches.				
Warehouse Equipment: Replacement							950 000	263 714	0	Rates
CPX/0000828	EFF	1 EFF: 2	50 000	850 000	800 000	Virement approved: Due to the need to implement stricter security measures at high value stores, it is necessary to install CCTV cameras and security equipment. There are over 900 000 stock transactions and the stock value increased to over R1.2 billion in the last financial year. More stock is being held at the Stores and therefore the need to increase security.				
Total for Supply Chain Management			4 797 413	4 797 413	0					
Treasury Services										
Computer Equipment							170 000	9 917	0	Rates
CPX/0000829	CRR	3 CRR: General	100 000	170 000	70 000	Additional budget required to replace old obsolete printer.				
Furniture & Equipment							100 000	1 689	0	Rates
CPX/0000830	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	100 000	100 000	0					

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Total for Treasury Services			200 000	270 000	70 000					
Valuations										
Aerial Photography							10 905 717	976 068	0	Rates
CPX/0009539	REVENUE	2 Revenue	2 748 092	2 748 092	0					
Computer Equipment							2 962 775	647 156	0	Rates
CPX/0000831	EFF	1 EFF: 2	911 925	858 925	-53 000	Virement approved: Department has reviewed all needs for the 2018/19 financial year. A lesser need for procurement of computer equipment has been determined, therefore funds have been reprioritised to CPX.0009459-F2 - Furniture & Equipment FY19.				
Furniture & Equipment							203 000	50 100	0	Rates
CPX/0004371	EFF	1 EFF: 2	50 000	103 000	53 000	Virement approved: Additional funds required to procure furniture and equipment due to staff movement and to furnish the boardroom. Procurement will be done via request for quotation (RFQ) process.Virement Approved: Additional funding required to procure 4 cluster desks to accommodate staff movement from Paul Sauer Building to 14th Floor Civic Centre.				
Total for Valuations			3 710 017	3 710 017	0					
Expenditure										
Computer Equipment							859 550	178 777	0	Rates
CPX/0005936	EFF	1 EFF: 2	220 000	219 550	-450	Virement approved: All requirements for IT Equipment under CPX.0005977-F2 have been finalised for the 2018\19 financial year and savings have been realised. Savings are available to be transferred to other priority projects within the department.				
Furniture & Equipment							114 450	27 148	0	Rates
CPX/0005939	EFF	1 EFF: 2	38 000	38 450	450	Virement approved: Additional funding is required to procure furniture equipment that has become obsolete and due for replacement. Funds to be transferred from CPX.0005977-F2: Computer Equipment FY19 Payroll to CPX.0005986-F2: Furniture & Equipment FY19 Payroll.				
Total for Expenditure			258 000	258 000	0					
Grant Funding										
Furniture & Equipment: Additional							60 000	4 375	0	Rates
CPX/0014997	CGD	4 NT Restructuring	0	60 000	60 000	Additional funds required to procure furniture for new staff being appointed in the Grant funding section.				
Furniture & Equipment: Replacement							214 511	21 730	0	Rates
CPX/0000847	EFF	1 EFF: 2	24 000	26 511	2 511	Capital Virement : CRQ002242 Additional funding is required to replace furniture, as the existing furniture has become obsolete.				
CPX/0000847	CGD	4 State Dept: Other	0	90 000	90 000	Additional budget required to replace old obsolete equipment.				
IT Equipment: Additional							140 000	10 208	0	Rates
CPX/0014953	CGD	4 NT Restructuring	0	140 000	140 000	Additional funds required to procure IT Equipment for new staff being appointed in the Grant funding section.				

Approval Object	Major Fund	Fund Source description	2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)	2018/19 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project / Programme* Cost	**Operating Expenditure	**Operating Revenue	Impact absorbed by:
IT Equipment: Replacement							192 489	24 113	0	Rates
CPX/0013954	EFF	1 EFF: 2	45 000	42 489	-2 511	Virement Approved. Project completed. Savings are available to be transferred to other priority projects within the Department. Additional budget required to replace old obsolete equipment.				
CPX/0013954	CGD	4 State Dept: Other	0	110 000	110 000					
Total for Grant Funding			69 000	469 000	400 000					
Total for Finance			21 010 739	26 850 739	5 840 000					
Safety & Security										
Management: Safety & Security										
Building Upgrades							1 100 000	375 557	0	Rates
CPX/0010356	EFF	1 EFF: 2	1 000 000	1 100 000	100 000	Funding required to enclose the neighbourhood support program building for logistic and storage space. Including a security door and the erection of a new roof.				
Furniture & Equipment							1 572 841	482 597	0	Rates
CPX/0000721	EFF	1 EFF: 2	490 947	590 947	100 000	Additional funding required to replace absolute PC's and IT Equipment.				
Integrated Contact Centre							86 295 000	45 037 353	0	Rates
CPX.0011057-F3	EFF	1 EFF: 2	43 000 000	19 683 372	-23 316 628	Implementation of the Neighbourhood Watch sub-project to be rolled over to the 2019/20 financial year due to the vacancy of the project manager. Project to commence as soon as appointment is finalised for manager to implement the project. Funding related to the contravention equipment & software licenses (scanning & decryption) can only be implemented when the contravention sub-project has been completed.				
CPX.0011057-F2	CRR	3 CRR: General	3 500 000	3 500 000	0					
SS contingency provision - Insurance							890 305	81 101	0	Rates
CPX/0000720	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	233 841	190 305	-43 536	Virement approved: Insurance provision to be utilised when an insurance claim is settled and the replacement asset must be procured. The total amount to be transferred is R43 536.				
Vehicles: Additional							49 542 764	16 799 261	0	Rates
CPX/0013571	EFF	1 EFF: 2	41 650 000	49 542 764	7 892 764	Funding required for the appointment of additional staff, within all department of Safety and Security.				
Vehicles: Replacement							20 059 610	6 356 829	0	Rates
CPX/0010139	EFF	1 EFF: 2	20 000 000	19 982 836	-17 164	Savings realised on CPX.0013649-F1 to be transferred to CPX.0013578-F1 for additional vehicles.				
CPX/0010139	CRR	3 CRR: General	76 774	76 774	0					
Total for Management: Safety & Security			109 951 562	94 666 998	-15 284 564					
Support Services: S&S										
NW Equipment - Ward 40							50 000	2 083	0	Rates
CPX.0013407-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0					

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
NW Equipment - Ward 46							40 000	13 955	0	Rates
CPX.0013408-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	40 000	0					
NW Equipment - Ward 47							50 000	2 083	0	Rates
CPX.0013409-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0					
NW Communication Equipment - Ward 60							70 000	2 917	0	Rates
CPX.0013072-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	70 000	70 000	0					
NW Communication Equipment - Langa							35 000	10 719	0	Rates
CPX.0013073-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	35 000	35 000	0					
NW Communication Equipment - Ward 1							100 000	4 167	0	Rates
CPX.0013074-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0					
Radio Comm Equipment - Ward 77							55 000	0	0	Rates
CPX.0013077-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	55 000	0	-55 000	Project cancelled by the subcouncil due to uncertainty in obtaining ICASA licences. Funds transferred to CPX.0013551-F1 Upgrade Parks & POS - Ward 77.				
NW Communication Equipment - Ward 13							40 000	1 667	0	Rates
CPX.0013382-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	40 000	0					
NW Communication Equipment - Ward 20							84 000	3 500	0	Rates
CPX.0013384-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	84 000	84 000	0					
NW Communication Equipment - Ward 31							60 000	2 500	0	Rates
CPX.0013385-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	60 000	0					
NW Communication Equipment - Ward 50							150 000	6 250	0	Rates
CPX.0013406-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	150 000	0					
NW Communication Equipment - Ward 110							50 000	0	0	Rates
CPX.0013711-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	0	-50 000	Project cancelled by the subcouncil due to uncertainty in obtaining ICASA licences. Funds transferred to a new project Capacity Building: Seniors - Ward 110.				
NW Communication Equipment - Ward 33							50 000	2 083	0	Rates
CPX.0013712-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0					
NW Communication Equipment - Ward 68							50 000	0	0	Rates
CPX.0013713-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	0	-50 000	Project cancelled by the subcouncil due to uncertainty in obtaining ICASA licences. Funds transferred to CPX.0013806-F1 CCTV Cameras - Ward 68.				
NW Communication Equipment - Ward 75							40 000	0	0	Rates
CPX.0013714-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	0	-40 000	Project cancelled by the subcouncil due to uncertainty in obtaining ICASA licences. R10 000 transferred to CPX.0013979-F1 Upgrade Parks - Ward 75 and R30 000 reallocated to a new project Traffic Calming - Ward 75.				

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
NW Communication Equipment - Ward 76							40 000	0	0	Rates
CPX.0013715-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	0	-40 000	Project cancelled by the subcouncil due to uncertainty in obtaining ICASA licences. Funds transferred to CPX.0013981-F1 Upgrade Parks - Ward 76.				
NW Communication Equipment - Ward 95							75 000	3 125	0	Rates
CPX.0013726-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	75 000	75 000	0					
NW Equipment: Drones - Ward 32							120 000	0	0	Rates
CPX.0013695-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	120 000	0	-120 000	Administrative Adjustment: Project transferred to Metropolitan Police Services.				
NW Support Programme - Ward 105							70 000	2 917	0	Rates
CPX.0013076-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	70 000	70 000	0					
Surveillance Cameras - Ward 23							50 000	0	0	Rates
CPX.0013817-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	0	-50 000	Administrative Adjustment: Project transferred to Metropolitan Police Services.				
Total for Support Services: S&S			1 279 000	874 000	-405 000					
Metropolitan Police Services										
Acquisitions of Firearms							1 100 000	205 895	0	Rates
CPX/0000744	EFF	1 EFF: 2	400 000	400 000	0					
Surveillance Cameras - Ward 23							50 000	2 917	0	Rates
CPX.0015232-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	50 000	50 000	Administrative Adjustment: Project transferred from Safety & Security Support Services.				
NW Equipment: Drones - Ward 32							120 000	7 000	0	Rates
CPX.0015234-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	120 000	120 000	Administrative Adjustment: Project transferred from Safety & Security Support Services.				
LPR Cameras - Ward 75							55 612	6 117	0	Rates
CPX.0014889-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	55 612	55 612	New project funded from 2017/18 balances. Supported by the subcouncil.				
Equipment: Replacement							28 836	620	0	Rates
CPX/0008795	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	18 852	28 836	9 984	Virement approved: The details of items paid out by insurance are: Journal number 200004352 and 200004353 insurance claim 7126396 and 7126397 for the amount of R7 000 has been credited to the profit centre P18040030 for the replacement of equipment; Journal number 200003982 insurance claim 7126602 for the amount of R3 434 has been credited to the profit centre P18040006 for the replacement of IT equipment and savings in the amount of R450 reprioritised to CPX.0014283-F1:Replacement of Firearms FY19 to cover shortfall.				
Furniture, Fittings & Equipment							600 000	109 044	0	Rates
CPX/0000748	EFF	1 EFF: 2	300 000	300 000	0					
IT and Related Equipment							4 450 000	1 513 107	0	Rates
CPX/0000743	EFF	1 EFF: 2	2 850 000	3 450 000	600 000	Additional Budget request for the replacement of obsolete IT equipment for the 2018/19 financial year.				

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
CCTV Cameras - Kenilworth CBD							100 000	11 000	0	Rates
CPX.0013374-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0					
CCTV Cameras - Subcouncil 13							1 450 000	159 500	0	Rates
CPX.0013375-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	1 450 000	1 450 000	0					
CCTV Cameras - Wards 64 & 69							280 000	30 800	0	Rates
CPX.0013400-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	280 000	280 000	0					
CCTV/LPR Cameras - Ward 1							150 000	16 500	0	Rates
CPX.0013401-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	150 000	0					
CCTV/LPR Cameras - ward 4							100 000	11 000	0	Rates
CPX.0013402-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0					
LPR Cameras - Ward 25							200 000	0	0	Rates
CPX.0013403-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	0	-200 000	Project cancelled by the subcouncil due to lack of infrastructure in the area. Funds transferred to WPX.0010221 Capacity Building - Ward 25.				
LPR Cameras - Ward 30							200 000	22 000	0	Rates
CPX.0013404-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0					
LPR Cameras - Ward 5							100 000	11 000	0	Rates
CPX.0013405-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0					
CCTV Cameras - Ward 48							250 000	27 500	0	Rates
CPX.0013416-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	250 000	250 000	0					
CCTV Cameras - Ward 56							120 000	13 200	0	Rates
CPX.0013417-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	120 000	120 000	0					
CCTV Cameras - Ward 58							200 000	22 000	0	Rates
CPX.0013418-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	200 000	50 000	R50 000 transferred from CPX.0013541-F1 Upgrade Parks - Ward 58 as there are insufficient funds for PTZ Camera in Ward 58. Safety is a concern and thus additional funds are required for this project to be implemented. Supported by the subcouncil.				
CCTV Cameras - Ward 62							102 000	11 220	0	Rates
CPX.0013419-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	102 000	102 000	0					
CCTV Cameras - Ward 71							150 000	16 500	0	Rates
CPX.0013420-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	150 000	0					
LPR Cameras - Wards 21,103,112							300 000	33 000	0	Rates
CPX.0013426-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	300 000	300 000	0					

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
CCTV Camera - Ward 82							350 000	38 500	0	Rates
CPX.0013731-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	350 000	350 000	0					
CCTV Cameras - Ward 109							200 000	0	0	Rates
CPX.0013797-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	0	-200 000	Project cancelled by the subcouncil due to lack of infrastructure in the area. Funds transferred to various new projects.				
CCTV Cameras - Ward 11							100 000	15 540	0	Rates
CPX.0013799-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0					
CCTV Cameras - Ward 110							530 000	67 766	0	Rates
CPX.0013800-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	360 000	530 000	170 000	Additional funds required due to the increase in violence and protest actions in the area. R170 000 increase supported by the subcouncil. Funds transferred from WPX.0010946 Employ MJCP workers - Ward 110 (R100 000) and WPX.0010994 Safety & Wellness: Seniors - Ward 110 (R70 000).				
CCTV Cameras - Ward 15							150 000	20 913	0	Rates
CPX.0013801-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	150 000	0					
CCTV Cameras - Ward 19							90 000	12 619	0	Rates
CPX.0013802-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	90 000	90 000	0					
CCTV Cameras - Ward 43							250 000	27 500	0	Rates
CPX.0013803-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	250 000	250 000	0					
CCTV Cameras - Ward 63							270 000	31 488	0	Rates
CPX.0013804-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	270 000	170 000	Additional funds required due to the increase in violence and protest actions in the area. R170 000 increase supported by the subcouncil. Funds transferred from CPX.0013961-F1 Upgrade Parks - Ward 63.				
CCTV Cameras - Ward 66							200 000	22 000	0	Rates
CPX.0013805-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0					
CCTV Cameras - Ward 68							350 000	38 500	0	Rates
CPX.0013806-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	350 000	150 000	Additional funds required due to the increase in violence and protest actions in the area. R150 000 increase supported by the subcouncil. Funds transferred from CPX.0013713-F1 NW Communication Equipment - Ward 68 (R50 000) and WPX.0010871 Grants-in-Aid - Ward 68 (R100 000).				
CCTV Cameras - Ward 84							100 000	11 000	0	Rates
CPX.0013807-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0					
CCTV Cameras - Ward 86							200 000	0	0	Rates
CPX.0013808-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	0	-200 000	Project cancelled by the subcouncil due to lack of infrastructure in the area. Funds transferred to a new project Development of Parks - Ward 86.				
LPR Cameras - Ward 83							240 000	26 400	0	Rates
CPX.0013809-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	240 000	240 000	0					

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
CCTV Camera - Ward 108							180 000	19 800	0	Rates
CPX.0013811-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	180 000	180 000	0					
CCTV Cameras - Ward 29							200 000	0	0	Rates
CPX.0013812-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	0	-200 000	Project cancelled by the subcouncil due to lack of infrastructure in the area. Funds reallocated to a new project Upgrade Parks - Ward 29. Supported by the subcouncil.				
CCTV Camera - Ward 65							250 000	27 500	0	Rates
CPX.0013813-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	250 000	250 000	0					
CCTV Cameras - Subcouncil 5							2 600 000	478 500	0	Rates
CPX.0014796-F1	CGD	4 NT ICD	0	2 600 000	2 600 000	Additional ICDG funding allocated for the installation and procurement of CCTV camera this financial year linked to tender 189S/2017/2018.				
CCTV Camera - Subcouncil 17							750 000	0	0	Rates
CPX.0015278-F1	CGD	4 NT ICD	0	750 000	750 000	Additional ICDG funding allocated for the installation and procurement of CCTV camera this financial year linked to tender 189S/2017/2018.				
CCTV Cameras - Subcouncil 4							300 000	0	0	Rates
CPX.0015279-F1	CGD	4 NT ICD	0	1 000 000	1 000 000	Additional ICDG funding allocated for the installation and procurement of CCTV camera this financial year linked to tender 189S/2017/2018.				
MPS-CCTV							6 498 553	1 552 828	0	Rates
CPX/0000746	EFF	1 EFF: 2	2 370 100	2 870 100	500 000	Additional Budget request for the replacement of obsolete and new furniture for this financial year.				
CPX/0000746	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	71 821	228 453	156 632	Insurance virement for the Replacement of CCTV equipment as a result of insurance claim 7126983 outcome (Journal 200005370) for the amount of R156631.85 has been credited to the Profit Centre P18040019. Tender number 189S/2017/2018.				
Radios: Replacement							1 149 853	210 473	0	Rates
CPX/0000756	EFF	1 EFF: 2	413 400	413 400	0					
CPX/0000756	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	9 653	9 653	0					
Replacement of Firearms							10 203	298	0	Rates
CPX/0008741	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	9 753	10 203	450	Virement approved: Funding required from CPX.0014283-F1 due to shortfall of rate of exchange price variance in order to replace firearm for insurance claim.				
Shotspotter Installation							33 000 000	2 478 478	0	Rates
CPX/0008753	EFF	1 EFF: 2	6 879 900	0	-6 879 900	Change in funding source from EFF to ICDG.CPX.0006086-F4 EFF to CPX.0006086-F1 ICDG.				
CPX/0008753	CGD	4 NT ICD	0	6 879 900	6 879 900	Change of fund source from EFF to ICDG. WBS CPX.0006086-F4 funding EFF to CPX.0006086-F1 ICDG.				
Vehicles: Replacement							4 774 400	808 689	0	Rates
CPX/0000758	EFF	1 EFF: 2	1 500 000	1 374 400	-125 600	Savings realised on CPX.0001598-F1 to be transferred to CPX.0013578-F1 for additional vehicles.				
Total for Metropolitan Police Services			21 645 479	27 102 557	5 457 078					

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Law Enforcement, Traffic & Coordination										
Building improvement							5 050 000	1 215 946	0	Rates
CPX/0000761	EFF	1 EFF: 2	600 000	2 650 000	2 050 000	Muizenberg: This building requires a major upgrade however the limited funding within LE has allowed for only the top 3 priority issues to be looked at in the current financial year. This building is key during the festive season as members are deployed for this office and acts as an SOS and first responder. Though the current quote addresses the burglar guards, Strong room and waterproofing there is still a long way to go to make the building liveable and approved by OH&S. Vehicle Pound: Spot/flood lights need to be installed in the LE vehicle pound as the area is vulnerable to illegal/criminal activity. The area in which it is situated is currently so dark that at night one cannot easily spot movement in between the vehicles. The impounded vehicles are not the property but the responsibility of the City during their stay at the pound. Anything that happens while they are in our possession therefore means that the city is liable. Lighting will ensure better safe guarding at night and deter criminals within the area. For easier maintenance, the department would also like to tar the area to avoid the periodic cutting of the grass and weeds that grow in between and vehicles. Tarring requires minimum maintenance and the risk of public property damage while in our care will be reduced if not eliminated. Brackenfell: The Brackenfell safe though approved by Metro Police was not approved by SAPS due to a number of access points pointed out and possible entry points. Funding is required to get the surroundings of the strong room up to scratch in order to ensure the utilisation of the safe.				
Equipment: Replacement							43 536	1 595	0	Rates
CPX/0003888	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	0	43 536	43 536	Virement approved: Profit centre P18040016 to be credited with an amount of R43 536 from insurance claims for the replacement of stolen/damaged Law Enforcement assets. Funding Transfer to be utilised for the replacement of equipment as per the below journal numbers processed: Claim 7124347, Journal 200000007 - R4 193.55; Claim 7124480, Journal 200001200 - R4 193.55; Claim 7125003, Journal 200001773 - R4 193.55; Claim 7124469, Journal 200000585 - R10 317.23; Claim 7124591, Journal 200000583 - R10 317.23; Claim 7124888, Journal 200001579 - R10 317.23.				
Furniture, tools & equipm - Law Enforcem							1 408 900	230 734	0	Rates
CPX/0000708	EFF	1 EFF: 2	348 160	312 560	-35 600	Virement approved: The cost of furniture is much lower than anticipated as per the new tender, therefore funds have become available to be transferred to other priority projects within the directorate. All furniture requirements for the 2018/19 financial year have been finalised.				
Furniture, tools & equipm - Traffic							3 550 000	1 163 617	0	Rates
CPX/0000764	EFF	1 EFF: 2	600 000	2 350 000	1 750 000	Funds required for the obsolete IT infrastructure due to implementation of new software and newly appointed staff.				
IT Equipment: Additional							2 743 064	1 267 833	0	Rates
CPX/0011217	EFF	1 EFF: 2	700 000	1 743 064	1 043 064	Virement approved: Additional funding is required to absorb the software price increase which has occurred after purchase order finalisation due to the exchange rate: R43 064. Law Enforcement has been allocated additional operating funding for the appointment/ expansion of the command structures and administration leg of the department. More than 20 staff members to be appointed. This means that each individual requires their own work station for their administrative functions. Additional computers/laptops will allow for the expansion/remote access to network when working in the field: R1million.				

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Ndabeni Vehicle Pound Upgrade Ph1							7 500 000	2 273 275	0	Rates
CPX.0015265-F1	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	7 500 000	7 500 000	Phase One of Ndabeni Vehicle Pound Upgrade to increase the current capacity at the inbound facility.				
Equipment for Law Enforcement Trailers							12 601	368	0	Rates
CPX.0015075-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	12 601	12 601	New project funded from 2017/18 balances. Supported by the subcouncil.				
Property Improvement City Wide							5 422 259	1 380 773	0	Rates
CPX/0000766	EFF	1 EFF: 2	1 140 753	1 140 753	0					
Radios: Additional							2 792 536	1 204 114	0	Rates
CPX/0001314	EFF	1 EFF: 2	600 000	1 592 536	992 536	Virement approved: The radio needs have been finalised for the 2018/19 financial year and a minor savings have been realised. Savings are available to be transferred to other priority projects within the department: R7 464. Other: Radios are required for the additional volunteers to be appointed in the current financial year - minimum of 200 member. No capital funding is currently available for the purchasing of their radio resource required. The department does not have any spare radios which can be allocated to this group. R1 million will assist to purchase at least 83 radios which can be shared amongst the members.				
Specialised Vehicles							16 800 000	4 271 004	0	Rates
CPX/0010290	EFF	1 EFF: 2	8 400 000	8 400 000	0					
Traffic Licencing Equipment							1 450 000	489 842	0	Rates
CPX/0000769	EFF	1 EFF: 2	400 000	650 000	250 000	Funding required to replace obsolete and new furniture.				
Vehicles - Law Enforcement: Replacement							12 338 230	10 887 511	0	Rates
CPX/0000773	EFF	1 EFF: 2	3 000 000	2 850 000	-150 000	Virement approved: Security assessments were conducted by Metro Police at Law Enforcement offices which store firearms for safe keeping. It was recommended that security measures like e.g. Burglar bars on all windows, burglar doors, bulletproof counters where members of the public has access and access controlled doors be put in place.				
Vehicles - Traffic: Additional							10 500 000	3 531 454	0	Rates
CPX/0000741	EFF	1 EFF: 2	3 500 000	3 500 000	0					
Vehicles - Traffic: Replacement							6 000 000	1 819 065	0	Rates
CPX/0000767	EFF	1 EFF: 2	2 000 000	2 000 000	0					
Vehicles for Resource Officers							770 000	32 083	0	Rates
CPX/0008098	CGD	4 PGWC LEAS	0	770 000	770 000	Department of Community Safety has requested to convert a portion of the funding allocated to the School Resource Officers Operational project to capital funding in order to make provision for the purchasing of vehicles which will permanently be allocated to the City of Cape Town in respect of this project. WBS G15.00062-F1's allocation of R3 938 000 be reduced by R770 000 to accommodate this change.				
Vehicle for Law Enforcement - Ward 64							350 000	453	0	Rates
CPX.0013428-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	350 000	350 000	0					
Total for Law Enforcement, Traffic & Coordination			21 638 913	35 865 050	14 226 137					

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Fire Services										
Communication Equipment: Replacement							1 800 000	480 130	0	Rates
CPX/0000793	EFF	1 EFF: 2	600 000	600 000	0					
Fire Fighting Equipment: Replacement							5 334 405	1 756 030	0	Rates
CPX/0000724	EFF	1 EFF: 2	1 778 135	1 778 135	0					
Fire Vehicles: Replacement							9 000 000	2 532 669	0	Rates
CPX/0000802	EFF	1 EFF: 2	3 000 000	3 000 000	0					
Furniture & Equipment							190 836	46 261	0	Rates
CPX/0000762	EFF	1 EFF: 2	63 612	63 612	0					
Furniture, Fittings & Tools							1 202 019	293 596	0	Rates
CPX/0000792	EFF	1 EFF: 2	400 673	400 673	0					
Hazmat Equipment: Replacement							2 250 000	686 861	0	Rates
CPX/0000725	EFF	1 EFF: 2	750 000	750 000	0					
Medical Equipment: Replacement							1 200 000	386 936	0	Rates
CPX/0000726	EFF	1 EFF: 2	400 000	400 000	0					
Radios - IT Equipment: Replacement							2 440 000	699 989	0	Rates
CPX/0000751	EFF	1 EFF: 2	730 000	980 000	250 000	For the replacement of IT equipment throughout the 30 fire stations, within the boundaries of the City of Cape Town, where the majority of computers within the service have long since reached their service expectancy and are not able to cope with demands and therefore are operating at a very slow speed.				
Fire Station: Masipumelele							13 164 000	343 593	0	Rates
CPX.0012819-F1	CRR	3 CRR: General	13 163 374	0	-13 163 374	Change of funding source from CPX.001219-F1 CRR to CPX.001219-F2: USDG.				
CPX.0012819-F2	CGD	4 NT USDG	0	13 163 374	13 163 374	Change of funding source from CPX.001219-F1 CRR to CPX.001219-F2: USDG.				
Sir Lowry's Pass Fire Station							19 436 000	437 187	0	Rates
CPX.0012820-F1	CRR	3 CRR: General	14 242 083	0	-14 242 083	Change of funding source from CPX.001280-F1 CRR to CPX.001280-F2: USDG.				
CPX.0012820-F2	CGD	4 NT USDG	0	16 842 083	16 842 083	Additional USDG allocation of R2 600 000 for the construction of the access road to the fire station and a change of funding source from CPX.001280-F1 CRR to CPX.001280-F2: USDG of R14 242 083.				
Upgrading of Security							3 000 000	934 460	0	Rates
CPX.0015222-F1	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	3 000 000	3 000 000	For the upgrading of Security by securing the front of the fire stations located in the most volatile areas such as: Gugulethu, Khayelitsha Central, Lansdowne Road, Khayelitsha, etc. This project will include digital security cameras as well.				
Total for Fire Services			35 127 877	40 977 877	5 850 000					

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Disaster Management										
DisMan Centre Additions/Alterations							3 791 937	615 015	0	Rates
CPX/0000804	EFF	1 EFF: 2	1 263 979	1 263 979	0					
Furniture and Equipment							1 874 142	500 752	0	Rates
CPX/0000783	EFF	1 EFF: 2	300 000	1 274 142	974 142	Savings identified, project costs less than anticipated. Savings of R25 858 to be transferred to CPX.0001527-F1: IT Related Equipment. Additional funding received from adjustment budget of R1million to replace and upgrade IT, furniture and equipment and base radio's at alternative disaster operations Centre.				
IT Related Equipment							1 369 230	409 328	0	Rates
CPX/0000786	EFF	1 EFF: 2	370 000	629 230	259 230	Additional funding required to replace obsolete IT equipment.				
Vehicles (Volunteers)							2 216 628	579 544	0	Rates
CPX/0000805	EFF	1 EFF: 2	750 000	716 628	-33 372	Savings identified, project costs less than anticipated. Savings of R33 372 to be transferred to CPX.0001527-F1: IT Related Equipment.				
Total for Disaster Management			2 683 979	3 883 979	1 200 000					
Public Emergency Communications Centre										
Communication Centre Equipment							701 744	171 269	0	Rates
CPX/0000339	EFF	1 EFF: 2	350 872	350 872	0					
Communication System							3 650 000	1 088 426	0	Rates
CPX/0000338	EFF	1 EFF: 2	1 150 000	1 350 000	200 000	Additional funding required to replace and upgrade computer screens at the for emergency call centre.				
Furniture & Equipment							378 582	113 478	0	Rates
CPX/0000341	EFF	1 EFF: 2	126 194	126 194	0					
Total for Public Emergency Communications Centre			1 627 066	1 827 066	200 000					
Events										
Equipment: Replacement							350 000	26 053	0	Rates
CPX/0015275	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	350 000	350 000	Funds required on CPX.0007371-F1 (IT Equipment: Additional FY19) to purchase Laptops, CPUs etc. due to current IT equipment not being compatible with Windows 10. Funds to be transferred from CPX.0003637-F3 (Film & Events Permitting System).				
Film & Events Permitting System							13 637 496	6 693 101	0	Rates
CPX.0003637-F3	EFF	1 EFF: 2	2 000 000	1 800 000	-200 000	Savings identified on CPX.0003637-F3 (Film & Events Permitting System) due to Information Systems and Technology directorate funding the expenditure for the permitting system until 31 December 2018. Funds to be transferred to: R80 0000 to CPX.0007371-F1 (IT Equipment: Additional FY19) to purchase Laptops, CPUs due to current equipment not being compatible with Windows 10. R120 000 to CPX.0007475-F1 (Furniture & Equipment: Additional FY19) to purchase printers as current ones are obsolete.				

Approval Object	Major Fund	Fund Source description	2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)	2018/19 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project / Programme* Cost	**Operating Expenditure	**Operating Revenue	Impact absorbed by:
Furniture & Equipment: Additional							910 000	217 483	0	Rates
CPX/0007472	EFF	1 EFF: 2	120 000	540 000	420 000	Additional funding is required to equip conference facility with the necessary audio visual equipment as well as to procure obsolete printers.				
IT Equipment: Additional							480 000	95 268	0	Rates
CPX/0007367	EFF	1 EFF: 2	75 000	155 000	80 000	Funds required on to purchase Laptops and CPUs due to current IT equipment not being compatible with Windows 10. Funds to be transferred from CPX.0003637-F3 (Film & Events Permitting System).				
IT Equipment: Replacement							106 080	28 625	0	Rates
CPX/0013692	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	100 000	100 000	Funding is required to replace printers that became obsolete.				
CPX/0013692	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	6 080	6 080	0					
Total for Events			2 201 080	2 951 080	750 000					
Total for Safety & Security			196 154 956	208 148 607	11 993 651					
Human Settlements										
Informal Settlements & Backyarders										
Computer Equipment - Additional							372 839	103 740	0	Rates
CPX/0009646	EFF	1 EFF	150 000	0	-150 000	Virement approved: Additional funding is required to procure computers for the newly appointed staff members. Operating impact will be absorbed in department's operating budget.				
CPX/0009646	EFF	1 EFF: 2	42 839	222 839	180 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
Computer Equipment - Replacement							170 000	46 174	0	Rates
CPX/0009648	EFF	1 EFF	100 000	0	-100 000	Virement approved: The reprioritisation of computer equipment replacement has resulted in a reduced budget requirement for 2018/19 financial year. R30 000 is available to be transferred to CPX.0009674-F2 - Computer Equipment Additional FY19.				
CPX/0009648	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	70 000	70 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
Fleet Replacements							4 300 000	1 181 225	0	Rates
CPX/0010413	EFF	1 EFF	2 500 000	0	-2 500 000	Virement approved: Additional funds are required due to the digger loader price that came in higher than anticipated. Tender no 109G/2017/18 will be utilised to procure the digger loader.				
CPX/0010413	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	2 800 000	2 800 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Furniture & Fittings - Additional							200 000	46 243	0	Rates
CPX/0009650	EFF	1 EFF	100 000	0	-100 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0009650	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	100 000	100 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
Housing contingency - Insurance							200 000	7 833	0	Rates
CPX/0010142	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	100 000	100 000	0					
Internal Services: Mfuleni Ext 2							54 119 689	3 647 499	0	Rates
CPX.0005741-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	19 881 607	19 881 607	0					
Informal Settlements Sanitation Installa							69 700 000	9 379 955	0	Rates
CPX/0000521	EFF	1 EFF	24 000 000	0	-24 000 000	Virement approved and other adjustment: Funds have been reprioritised, due to the USDG funding that became available to fund the Informal Settlement Sanitation programme, which complies with the USDG conditions. Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0000521	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	14 700 000	14 700 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0000521	CGD	4 NT USDG	3 000 000	5 000 000	2 000 000	Change in funding source from EFF to USDG.				
Informal Settlements Water Installations							19 000 000	1 642 932	0	Rates
CPX/0000525	EFF	1 EFF	1 000 000	0	-1 000 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0000525	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	1 000 000	1 000 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0000525	CGD	4 NT USDG	0	7 000 000	7 000 000	EFF being replaced by USDG to align with financial targets.				
DeepFreeze:Services Formal Area-Macassar							28 500 000	1 105 000	0	Rates
CPX.0005752-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	15 000 000	12 000 000	-3 000 000	Due to delayed procurement award of contractor.				
Informal Settlement Upgrade - Enkanini							475 453 000	1 281 526	0	Rates
CPX.0005816-F2	EFF	1 EFF	7 380 605	0	-7 380 605	Virement approved: Funds have been reprioritised, due to the USDG funding that became available to fund the Enkanini project, which complies with the USDG conditions. Other: project being rephased to the outer years.				
CPX.0005816-F3	EFF	1 EFF: 2	1 656 887	1 143 900	-512 987	Virement approved: Funds have been reprioritised, due to the USDG funding that became available to fund the Enkanini project, which complies with the USDG conditions. Other: project being rephased to the outer years.				
CPX.0005816-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	0	1 136 589	1 136 589	EFF being replaced by USDG to align with financial targets.				

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Internal Services: Monwabisi Park							466 500 000	0	0	Rates
CPX.0005817-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	2 000 000	2 000 000	0					
Professional Services: Monwood, Philippi							133 120 000	0	0	Rates
CPX.0005818-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	2 923 337	2 267 000	-656 337	Spent delay due to procurement consultancy award.				
IDA/UISP Sweethomes-Philippi							95 000 000	12 285 869	0	Rates
CPX.0005819-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	33 363 856	33 363 856	0					
UISP: Kalkfontein Informal Settlement							76 066 200	7 680 705	0	Rates
CPX.0005826-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	28 544 674	28 544 674	0					
UISP: 8ste Laan -Valhalla Park							58 032 412	4 258 584	0	Rates
CPX.0005827-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	4 500 000	2 000 000	-2 500 000	Due to the gangster violence in Valhalla Park, the contract was cancelled and thus the project unable to continue. The outstanding contractor and consultant fees will be paid and thus the full budget cannot be spent.				
Informal Settlement Upgrade - Driftsands							122 922 000	1 277 845	0	Rates
CPX.0010360-F1	EFF	1 EFF	2 700 000	0	-2 700 000	Portion of the project has been re-phased due to late appointment of consultants. Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX.0010360-F4	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	1 100 000	1 100 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
Imizamo Yethu IS Emergency Project							66 300 000	0	0	Rates
CPX.0010896-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	18 300 000	10 000 000	-8 300 000	Due to ongoing court on the Imizamo Yethu regarding working on a road which requires people to be moved, expenditure is unable to occur until the court has given a verdict. Will not spend the entire budget for 2018/19 financial year.				
Urbanisation: Backyards/Infrm Settl Upgr							1 077 104 885	6 945 060	0	Rates
CPX/0000770	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	3 608 929	3 608 929	Virement approved: The additional EFF funding is required for various projects that did not receive USDG approval. The following tenders will utilised: 1. 107Q/2018/19 (Term tender for civil engineering works in informal settlements) 2. DP3044C/2017/18 (Provision of professional services for human Settlements developments) 3. 438C/2014/15 Consultants				
CPX/0000770	CGD	4 NT USDG	35 869 772	35 869 772	0	4. False Bay IDA: 327Q/2015/165. Tambo Square UISP: 003Q/2016/17.				
Total for Informal Settlements & Backyarders			203 113 577	183 909 166	-19 204 411					

Approval Object	Major Fund	Fund Source description	2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)	2018/19 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project / Programme* Cost	**Operating Expenditure	**Operating Revenue	Impact absorbed by:
Home Ownshp Tfr,Tenancy Mngt & Staff Hsg										
Asset Management Programme							344 800 000	45 371 314	0	Rates
CPX/0007735	EFF	1 EFF: 2	85 000 001	70 120 994	-14 879 007	Project implementation commenced in August 2018 starting in clusters North and East with Central and South commencement planned for 2019. The contractor uncovered that spiral staircase walkways were significantly deteriorated and had to be replaced instead of repaired as well as variances across quantity of existing staircases for each typical type, which delayed the projects. The contractor commenced with the construction of the new moulds having a 4-6 week lead time. The issues were computed into the contractors program and resulted in a lower expenditure forecast for the 2018/19 financial year, requiring a portion of the project to be re-phased to the 2019/20 financial year.				
CPX/0007735	CRR	3 CRR: General	5 000 495	5 000 495	0					
Computer Equipment - Additional							700 000	251 206	0	Rates
CPX/0000776	EFF	1 EFF: 2	400 000	700 000	300 000	Virement approved: As a result of funding allocated for implementation of the New Water Resilience Programme, the HOTTs Department is in the process of appointing new staff to ensure the smooth implementation of the projects under the Water Resilience Programme. R300 000 to be transferred from CPX.0013566-F1 - Install Rental Stock Sub-Meters FY19 for the procurement of the additional IT equipment. Procurement method is Tender 152G/2015/16. All operating costs will be absorbed into the Department's operating budget.				
Computer Equipment - Replacement							439 538	114 054	0	Rates
CPX/0000777	EFF	1 EFF: 2	250 000	250 000	0					
CPX/0000777	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	127 691	189 538	61 847	Virement approved: A total amount of R61 847 has been credited to Profit Centre P19040057. The details of items paid out by insurance are: 1. P19040057, claim No 7122418. Journal No.: 200013088 for R22 686.05 to replace stolen computer equipment. 2. P19040057, claim No 7116358. Journal No.: 200003699 for R39 161.28 to replace stolen computer equipment. Goods to be procured via tender 152G/2015/16.				
Fleet acquisitions							1 975 000	662 834	0	Rates
CPX/0014661	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	1 975 000	1 975 000	Virement approved: As a result of additional funding allocated for the implementation of the New Water Resilience Programme, the HOTTs Department is currently utilising its existing fleet which is negatively impacting on service delivery. New staff are in the process of being appointed therefore additional vehicles are required to ensure the smooth implementation of the projects under the Water Resilience Programme. R1 975 000 to be transferred from CPX.0013566-F1 - Install Rental Stock Sub-Meters FY19 for the procurement of the additional vehicles. Procurement method is Tender 172G/2014/15. All operating costs will be absorbed into the Department's operating budget.				
Furniture & Fittings - Additional							320 000	111 578	0	Rates
CPX/0000778	EFF	1 EFF: 2	200 000	320 000	120 000	Virement approved: As a result of funding allocated for implementation of the New Water Resilience Programme, the HOTTs Department is in the process of appointing new staff to ensure the smooth implementation of the projects under the Water Resilience Programme. R120 000 to be transferred from CPX.0013566-F1 - Install Rental Stock Sub-Meters FY19 for the procurement of the additional furniture and equipment. Procurement method is Tender 052G/2016/17. All operating costs will be absorbed into the Department's operating budget.				
Furniture & Fittings - Replacement							401 550	159 370	0	Rates
CPX/0000779	EFF	1 EFF: 2	400 000	400 000	0					
CPX/0000779	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	1 550	1 550	0					

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Hardening Surfaces - Ravensmead							150 000	7 418	0	Rates
CPX.0012750-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 146	80 146	0					
Housing contingency - Insurance							1 324 325	118 919	0	Rates
CPX/0000794	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	386 172	324 325	-61 847	Virement approved: Insurance provision to be utilised when an insurance claim is settled and the replacement asset must be procured.				
Records Management IT System							8 750 000	1 260 380	0	Rates
CPX.0013023-F1	EFF	1 EFF: 2	2 777 475	0	-2 777 475	Due to the changes in the Information Systems & Technology (IS&T) capacitation and procurement strategy, the availability of resources required to execute the enhancements that require outsourced skills cannot be guaranteed, therefore the project is at risk of not being implemented. Funds to be phased out to the 2019/20 financial year.				
Land Acquisition - Buy back							150 000	0	0	Rates
CPX/0000731	CRR	3 House Dev Cpt Fnd	150 000	150 000	0					
Major Upgrading - Rental Units							10 195 744	4 662 391	0	Rates
CPX/0000806	EFF	1 EFF: 2	9 365 288	9 365 288	0					
CPX/0000806	CRR	3 House Dev Cpt Fnd	830 456	830 456	0					
Major Upgrading of Depots							549 669	374 329	0	Rates
CPX/0000808	EFF	1 EFF: 2	549 669	549 669	0					
Major Upgrading of Offices							9 000 001	1 449 110	0	Rates
CPX/0000809	EFF	1 EFF: 2	2 000 000	2 000 000	0					
Plant & Equipment - Additional							50 000	34 207	0	Rates
CPX/0000824	EFF	1 EFF: 2	50 000	50 000	0					
Rental Stock Sub-Meters							181 058 014	49 020 170	0	Rates
CPX/0012337	EFF	1 EFF: 2	89 653 014	85 358 014	-4 295 000	Virements approved: The Home Ownership Transfer, Tenancy Management & Staff Housing Department (HOTTs) received additional funding to implement this project under the City wide Water Resilience Programme. The implementation of the project is negatively impacting existing staff capacity, fleet usage and other resources such as IT equipment etc. In order to continue smooth implementation of the project, funding is required to procure additional fleet for new staff. R1 975 000 to be reprioritised to CPX.0014662 - Fleet: Additional FY19 for new fleet requirements. R300 000 to be reprioritised to CPX.0006778-F1 - Computer Equipment: Additional FY19 and R120 000 to be reprioritised to CPX.0006780-F1 - Furniture & Fittings: Additional FY19. Other: R1.9 million to be transferred to CPX.0003005-F2 : FS Fleet Replacement FY2019 in order to replace ageing fleet. The funds will be returned by the Fleet department in the 2019/20 financial year.				
Trunking Radios - Additional							50 000	14 152	0	Rates
CPX/0000797	EFF	1 EFF: 2	50 000	50 000	0					
Upgrade Flats - Subcouncil 6							1 980 000	148 469	0	Rates
CPX.0009979-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	900 000	900 000	0					

Approval Object	Major Fund	Fund Source description	2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)	2018/19 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project / Programme* Cost	**Operating Expenditure	**Operating Revenue	Impact absorbed by:
Parow Park Housing Complex - Upgrade							500 000	64 424	0	Rates
CPX.0012748-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	381 228	381 228	0					
PCA Flats - Fencing							75 000	2 583	0	Rates
CPX.0013390-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	75 000	75 000	0					
Boundary Wall Construction - Scottsdene							0	30 000	0	Rates
CPX.0013392-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	250 000	0	-250 000	Project cancelled by the subcouncil as funding was sourced elsewhere. R250 000 reallocated to a new project Councils Rental Flats upgrade - Ward 7.				
Councils Rental Flats upgrade - Ward 7							250 000	8 611	0	Rates
CPX.0015085-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	250 000	250 000	New project supported by the subcouncil. Funds transferred from cancelled project CPX.0013392-F1 Boundary Wall Construction - Scottsdene.				
Total for Home Ownshp Tfr,Tenancy Mngt & Staff Hsg			198 878 185	179 321 703	-19 556 482					
Human Settlement Implementation										
10 Ha Somerset West Hsg Project							38 000 000	536 743	0	Rates
C06.42371-F3	CGD	4 NT USDG	0	2 938 000	2 938 000	The budget allocated for the construction of a wall in the previous financial year could not be spend because the work was not part of the original appointment of the contractor. A report for a deviation and condonation needs to be submitted to BAC for approval of the construction of the wall. No budget was provided in this financial year and a budget of R2 938 000 is required for the submission of the report to BAC and the completion of the work. R2 938 000 transferred from Macassar BNG Housing Project.				
Bardale / Fairdale:Develop4000Units							147 186 039	13 274 327	0	Rates
C06.41540-F2	CGD	4 NT USDG	836 000	318 000	-518 000	Project completed at end August 2018. Only R318 000 budget required to complete the project. Savings realised. R281 000 transferred to Nyanga Housing Project (PLF&UISP) and R217 416 transferred to Belhar/Pentech Housing Proj: 350 Units.				
Beacon Valley Housing Project - Mitchell							108 702 458	0	0	Rates
CPX.0005672-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	18 000 000	1 200 000	-16 800 000	The Town Planning approval and Water Use Licence approvals took longer than anticipated. Bid specification meeting for tender of internal services has taken place on 6 August 2018. It is envisaged that the contractor will be on site in April 2019 to start with construction. Expenditure to be reduced due to time frames remaining in the financial year for construction. Only R1.2 million will be required in the 2018/19 financial year. R16.8 million transferred to Forest Village Housing Project.				
Belhar/Pentech Housing Proj: 350 Units							23 607 597	3 019 699	0	Rates
C06.41518-F2	CGD	4 NT USDG	282 584	300 000	17 416	Virement approved: The internal services are completed and the final invoices to be received are estimated at R500 000. Additional budget of R17 416 is required to honour payments. Tender number 41C/2017/18 in place. Total project cost will not be affected.				
Brown Farm Housing Project							1 400 000	6 300	0	Rates
CPX.0005535-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	420 000	120 000	-300 000	The project has been completed in the previous financial year. This budget is not required in the 2018/19 financial year. Budget transferred to other priority projects.				

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Computer Equipment & Software							125 000	34 533	0	Rates
CPX/0015377	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	125 000	125 000	Additional funding required to procure IT equipment for new staff in the Project Management Office.				
Conradie Housing Development							162 330 934	0	0	Rates
CPX/0014824	CGD	4 NT USDG	5 000 000	5 000 000	0					
Delft - The Hague Housing Project							62 133 904	8 739 032	0	Rates
C08.15508-F2	CGD	4 NT USDG	2 000 000	1 050 000	-950 000	Virement approved: July invoice amounting to R418 770 was evaluated and will be paid out of the operating budget because it pertains to top structure work. R950 000 can be transferred to CPX.0013243-F1: Imizamo Yethu Ph 3, Site 2: Bulk EarthW. Remaining budget of R1 050 000 to be used on water meter installation rectification work. No need to return funding to project.				
Dido Valley Housing Project							26 859 000	3 343 249	0	Rates
CPX.0005316-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	1 200 000	2 000 000	800 000	Virement approved: Civil services at the Dido Valley housing project have been completed and the final invoice to the consulting civil engineer needs to be settled. Additional budget of R500 000 is required for the land surveying services for the pegging of sites and remedial work done due to storm damages.				
Edward Street: Grassy Park Development							8 037 104	743 202	0	Rates
C12.15506-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	0	330 000	330 000	The tender prices received were above the Subsidy Quantum. The project will be re-advertised in the new financial year again.				
Electrification - Housing Projects							17 068 079	387 719	0	Rates
CPX/0014592	CGD	4 NT USDG	0	17 068 079	17 068 079	Budget transferred from Energy & Climate Change directorate to Human Settlements directorate.				
Furniture, Fittings, Tools & Equip: Add							100 000	27 626	0	Rates
CPX/0015379	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	100 000	100 000	Additional funding required to procure furniture and equipment for new staff in the Project Management Office.				
Gugulethu Infill Project Erf 8448/MauMau							33 000 000	2 041 658	0	Rates
C09.15515-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	1 906 000	1 000 000	-906 000	Expenditure on professional services is related to contractor progress on site. Contractors' performance is slow and thus expenditure is lagging behind. Performance is being carefully monitored in conjunction with the consultant. R1 million of the current budget will be required in the 2018/19 financial year. R163 136 transferred to Forest Village Housing Project.				
Harare Infill Housing Project							46 300 000	0	0	Rates
CPX.0005315-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	11 000 000	5 000 000	-6 000 000	The preparation of the tender documents for the construction of the internal services took longer than anticipated. The tender was advertised on 21 September 2018 and according to the latest programme the contractor will only start with construction during April 2019. Only R5 million will be required in the 2018/19 financial year and transferred to Belhar CBD Hsg Development (PGWC).				

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Heideveld Duinefontein Housing Project							22 569 499	2 272 065	0	Rates
C10.15510-F2	CGD	4 NT USDG	180 000	476 020	296 020	Virement approved: Project completed. A final invoice of R476 020 has been received for the Heideveld Duinefontein Housing Project. An additional budget of R296 020 is required to honour this invoice. A condonation report to the Bid Adjudication Committee (BAC) is currently being drafted in order to get approval to pay the final invoice. R296 020 may be transferred from CPX.0008074-F1: Pelican Park Phase 2 Housing Project to honour the final invoice.				
Ilitha Park Infill Internal Services							17 972 655	64 175	0	Rates
CPX.0008070-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	0	500 000	500 000	The budget was not utilised in the previous financial year due to an appeal against the proposed development on one of the sites. After various consultations with the community it was decided that only one of the two sites will continue with the proposed housing development. The budget is needed to pay consultants for the drafting of a tender document for construction of services.				
Imizamo Yethu - Hout Bay Housing Project							31 632 662	940 200	0	Rates
CPX.0005317-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	3 257 340	564 173	-2 693 167	Additional civil engineering and bulk works will be required due to slope instability issues. In order to deal with slope challenges, a second civil services contract will now have to be undertaken before work on this project can proceed. Only R654 173 of the current budget will be required in the 2018/19 financial year and R2 693 167 transferred to Forest Village Housing Project.				
Imizamo Yethu Housing Project (Phase 3)							194 250 000	0	0	Rates
CPX.0003139-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	2 015 000	411 632	-1 603 368	Additional civil engineering and bulk works will be required due to slope instability issues. In order to deal with slope challenges, a second civil services contract will now have to be undertaken before work on top structures can commence. Only R411 633 of the current budget will be required in the 2018/19 financial year. R1 603 367 can be transferred to Forest Village Housing Project.				
CPX.0003139-F2	CGD	4 Prov House Dev Brd	20 000 000	0	-20 000 000	Additional civil engineering and bulk works will be required due to slope instability issues. In order to deal with slope challenges, a second civil services contract will now have to be undertaken before work on top structures can commence.				
Kanonkop Phase 2 Housing Project							43 000 000	2 580 000	0	Rates
CPX.0006102-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	3 500 000	1 000 000	-2 500 000	The Regional Professional team was appointed later than anticipated. Due to this delay only R1 million is required in the 2018/19 financial year. R2.5 million transferred to Forest Village Housing Project.				
Kensington Infill Housing Project							5 880 000	46 200	0	Rates
CPX.0014605-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	0	880 000	880 000	New project. The project has been allocated to the Regional Professional Team start with Planning the Planning and Design of this project.				
Land Acquisition (USDG)							70 000 000	0	0	Rates
CPX/0000319	CRR	3 House Dev Cpt Fnd	95 000 000	0	-95 000 000	It was envisaged to buy a property to respond to human settlement challenges in Dunoon. However this property has since been bought by Provincial Government: Western Cape (PG:WC) through HAD. The property is in the process of being transferred to PG:WC, hence budget is no longer required.				
CPX/0000319	CGD	4 NT USDG	60 000 000	60 000 000	0					

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Langa Hostels CRU Prj: Special Quarters							237 136 843	650 326	0	Rates
CPX.0010624-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	4 687 996	0	-4 687 996	This tender previously had an appeal on it which was only fully resolved in July 2018. Outer year planned budgets will be reorganised owing to the delaying effect of this appeal. Due to this delay the complete budget will be reduced as there is no need for USDG on this projects at this stage. R4 687 001 transferred to other priority projects.				
CPX.0010624-F2	CGD	4 Prov House Dev Brd	8 000 000	4 200 000	-3 800 000	This tender previously had an appeal on it which was only fully resolved in July 2018. Outer year planned budgets will be reorganised due to the effect of this appeal. Due to this delay, this budget will be reduced.				
Langa Hostels CRU Project: New Flats							78 374 365	255 392	0	Rates
CPX.0010625-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	751 917	0	-751 917	This tender previously had an appeal on it which was only fully resolved in July 2018. Outer year planned budgets will be reorganised due to the effect of this appeal. Budget will be re-prioritised to other projects within the department. R751 917 can be transferred to Fisantekraal/Greenville Ph2: Bulk Rds.				
CPX.0010625-F2	CGD	4 Prov House Dev Brd	5 500 000	3 800 000	-1 700 000	Budget reduced due to tender that previously had an appeal on it, which was only fully resolved in July 2018. Outer year planned budgets will be reorganised due to the effect of this appeal.				
Langa Hostels CRU Project: Siyahhlala							135 214 318	0	0	Rates
CPX.0010626-F2	CGD	4 Prov House Dev Brd	5 500 000	50 000	-5 450 000	Budget reduced due to tender that previously had an appeal on it, which was only fully resolved in July 2018. Outer year planned budgets will be reorganised due to the effect of this appeal.				
Macassar BNG Housing Project							119 696 299	0	0	Rates
CPX.0005674-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	14 000 000	1 300 000	-12 700 000	A Section 33 process was required for the appointment of the consultants and the implementation process was delayed. The construction tender was advertised during November 2018 and it is anticipated that the contractor will only be on site during July 2019. Only R1.3 million will be required for the payment of consultant fees the 2018/19 financial year. R12.7 million transferred to other priority projects.				
Manenberg The Downs: Housing Project							17 210 000	1 558 355	0	Rates
C06.41531-F2	CGD	4 NT USDG	70 000	367 000	297 000	Additional budget is required to appoint a Land Surveyor for the re-pegging of boundary pegs which were stolen. The Land Surveyor in the Regional Professional team will receive instruction to commence with work once the additional budget is secured. Appointment of land surveyor currently in process.				
Maroela Housing Project - South							24 334 292	0	0	Rates
CPX.0009186-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	15 000 000	12 000 000	-3 000 000	The appointment of the contractor was delayed due to the provision of financial guarantees from the successful contractor. The guarantees were obtained and work commenced on site, but was stopped due to community unrest. These actions are delaying the construction programme and it is anticipated at this stage that R3 million of the current budget will not be spend and transferred to Imizamo Yethu Ph 3, Site 2: Bulk EarthW.				
Maroela Housing Project - North							53 684 637	0	0	Rates
CPX.0011088-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	2 419 572	0	-2 419 572	The environmental process has commenced. The draft environmental impact report is being finalised. While good progress is being made, town planning approval and environmental authorisations are expected only in early 2019. Budget for the 2018/19 financial year adjusted due to the strong likelihood that the construction phase may only start in the 2019/20 financial year. R2 419 572 transferred to Fisantekraal/Greenville Ph2: Bulk Rds.				

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Masiphumelele Housing Project Phase 4							10 700 000	1 214 747	0	Rates
CPX.0003205-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	1 581 314	593 885	-987 429	Spending on professional services has been delayed by the conversion of the project to PHP (People's Housing Programme). Only R593 885 will be required in the 2018/19 financial year. R987 429 can be transferred to Forest Village Housing Project.				
Morkel's Cottage Strand Housing Project							32 368 346	3 910 888	0	Rates
C08.15507-F2	CGD	4 NT USDG	5 000 000	6 000 000	1 000 000	Virement approved: The beneficiary administration process has been complete and more non-qualifiers have been identified than anticipated. The non-qualifiers only qualify for a serviced site and not a Top Structure. The service sites must be provided with the minimum ablution facilities as prescribed by the Policy. Additional budget is required to provide the ablution facilities. R4 254 799 transferred from Langa Hostels CRU Prj: Special Quarters. Other: Administrative adjustment. R3 935 000 transferred to correct project Morkel's Cottage Strand (UISP) in line with funding approvals received.				
Morkel's Cottage Strand (UISP)							3 935 000	206 588	0	Rates
CPX.0014658-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	0	3 935 000	3 935 000	The beneficiary administration process has been complete and more non-qualifiers have been identified than anticipated. The non-qualifiers only qualify for a serviced site and not a Top Structure. The service sites must be provided with the minimum ablution facilities as prescribed by the Policy. Additional budget of R3 935 000 is required to provide the ablution facilities.				
Morningstar Durbanville Housing Project							9 000 000	1 301 793	0	Rates
C12.15510-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	400 000	232 000	-168 000	Project completed. Final invoice received. Only R232 000 is required for final payment.				
Nyanga Housing Project (PLF&UISP)							37 244 617	52 756	0	Rates
C06.41502-F2	CGD	4 NT USDG	19 000	300 000	281 000	Virement approved: Invoices received exceeded approved budget amount but is still within the approved contract value. A further R281 000 is required to facilitate payment. Total project cost to be amended in January 2019 adjustments budget. Tender number 390C/2015/16 is in place.				
Ottery 44 ha site Housing Project							15 900 000	0	0	Rates
CPX.0012144-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	500 000	0	-500 000	Virement approved: This project has been included for consideration in the C-40 Re-inventing the City's competition and has been forwarded to the City's planning department for input. Funding and budget for this project will be provided by departments when identified, therefore this budget will no longer be required and can be transferred to CPX.005316-F1: Dido Valley Housing Project.				
Paardevelei Project - Soil Remediation							5 400 000	0	0	Rates
CPX.0009741-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	1 800 000	0	-1 800 000	The contamination report dated October 2018 has indicated that the main remaining contaminant is asbestos. This asbestos is not hazardous to humans, if left undisturbed. Rehabilitation is therefore only required prior to development taking place which is not envisaged within the next 5 years.				

Approval Object	Major Fund	Fund Source description	2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)	2018/19 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project / Programme* Cost	**Operating Expenditure	**Operating Revenue	Impact absorbed by:
Plan & Detail Design: Housing Projects							219 110 102	1 462 298	0	Rates
CPX/0002699	CRR	3 House Dev Cpt Fnd	13 742 847	4 780 997	-8 961 850	The section 33 report for Hanover Park Housing Project was tabled at the November 2018 Council meeting. The planning on this project will only start in January 2019. Thus, a reduced budget is required in the 2018/19 financial year for this. USDG funding secured for Mahama Housing Project and ACSA Symphony Way Housing Project, thus Separate Operating Account (SOA) funding allocations no longer required. The appointment of the Regional Professional team for Annandale Housing Project took longer than anticipated, thus a reduced budget is required for the 2018/19 financial year.				
CPX/0002699	CGD	4 NT USDG	27 160 653	22 420 813	-4 739 840	Extension of consultant's contract for Darwin Road Housing project delayed due to internal vetting processes. The Professional Team for the Pelican Park Phase 2 Housing Project was appointed later than anticipated.				
Pooke se Bos Housing Project							25 400 000	0	0	Rates
CPX.0010914-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	1 000 000	600 000	-400 000	The appointment of the Regional Professional Team to complete the design phase of the project took longer that anticipated. The team has now been appointed and it is anticipated that only R600 000 of the current budget will be required in the 2018/19 financial year. R400 000 transferred to Mahama Housing Project.				
Forest Village Housing Project							246 086 544	13 591 907	0	Rates
CPX.0009026-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	25 000 000	100 000 000	75 000 000	The project is managed by the Western Cape government in terms of Memorandum of Agreement (MOA). Project phase completed ahead of schedule. additional budget is require for the next phase of the development. An additional R75 000 000 is required for the remainder of the 2018/19 financial year.				
Belhar CBD Hsg Development (PGWC)							90 171 542	0	0	Rates
CPX.0009027-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	15 000 000	20 000 000	5 000 000	The project is managed by the Western Cape government in terms of Memorandum of Agreement (MOA). The phase for which the current budget has been provided has been completed before the anticipated completion date. Additional R5 million budget is require for the next phase of the development and transferred from Harare Infill Housing Project.				
Retreat Housing Project							3 895 500	41 133	0	Rates
CPX.0012142-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	800 000	420 000	-380 000	The Regional Professional Team was appointed later than anticipated and the full Budget allocation for this financial year will not be spend. Budget to be reduced to R420,000 because the number of erven that will be yielded are likely to be fewer than originally anticipated. R380 000 transferred to Fisantekraal/Greenville Ph2: Bulk Rds.				
Fisantekraal/Greenville Ph2: Bulk Rds							55 000 000	0	0	Rates
CPX.0013244-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	12 000 000	22 000 000	10 000 000	Phase 1 of the bulk road services was completed earlier than anticipated. Phase 2 is starting earlier than anticipated, thus additional budget is required in this financial year. The contractor provided a revised programme The contract is managed in terms of a tri-party agreement between the City of Cape Town, Provincial Government: Western Cape Government and Garden Cities.				
Roads: Bulk: Housing Projects							300 000 000	2 785 892	0	Rates
CPX/0013235	CGD	4 NT USDG	25 000 000	47 550 023	22 550 023	Additional budget required for Fisantekraal/Greenville Ph2: Bulk Rds Project due to revised contractor programme. Additional budget required for additional civil engineering and bulk works at Imizamo Yethu due to slope instability on site. Additional budget required due to additional beneficiaries at Morkels Cottage. The required budget for bulk services was only determined in the final design stage of the internal services, additional budget required for this.				

Approval Object	Major Fund	Fund Source description	2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)	2018/19 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project / Programme* Cost	**Operating Expenditure	**Operating Revenue	Impact absorbed by:
Salt River Transitional Housing							13 500 000	754 725	0	Rates
CPX.0012490-F2	CRR	3 House Dev Cpt Fnd	5 384 976	6 184 976	800 000	The Western Cape Government has approved an additional R800 000 to be utilised from the Separate Operating Account (SOA). Refer to Province letter reference number 16/1/2/2017 (SOA). The increased budget is required to pay the final contractor invoice.				
CPX.0012490-F1	CGD	4 Prov House Dev Brd	1 000 000	1 000 000	0					
Sheffield Road Housing Project 200 units							10 000 000	52 500	0	Rates
CPX.0013774-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	10 000 000	1 000 000	-9 000 000	The project is managed by the Western Cape Government and was delayed due to a long Town Planning process. The project can only commence once the Town Planning is approved which is expected to be in November 2018. The earliest project start date is estimated to be in March 2019. Only R1 million will be required in the 2018/19 financial year. R9 million transferred to Roads: Bulk: Housing Projects FY19.				
Sir Lowry's Pass Village Hsg Project							14 521 000	871 260	0	Rates
CPX.0009187-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	6 478 001	0	-6 478 001	Appointment of the new regional professional team has been finalised and will undertake the implementation stage of the project. A Stormwater Management Plan has to be produced and approved prior to proceeding to tender and construction stage. The construction of the services will not start during this financial year. Budget for financial year 2018/19 adjusted due to delays in appointing the consultants which could also impact on the construction phase. R6 478 001 transferred to Imizamo Yethu Ph 3, Site 2: Bulk EarthW.				
Street Lighting - Housing Projects							6 000 000	249 600	0	Rates
CPX/0014593	CGD	4 NT USDG	0	6 000 000	6 000 000	New project. Budget transferred from Energy & Climate Change directorate to Human Settlements directorate.				
Transitional Housing services							2 000 000	68 889	0	Rates
CPX.0014016-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	1 000 000	1 000 000	0					
CPX.0014016-F2	CGD	4 Prov House Dev Brd	1 000 000	1 000 000	0					
Valhalla Park Integrated Housing Project							35 989 503	5 492 909	0	Rates
CPX.0002700-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	1 500 000	1 500 000	0					
Vrygrond Housing Project							5 300 000	113 850	0	Rates
CPX.0012140-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	1 500 000	740 000	-760 000	The Regional Professional team was appointed later than anticipated and the full Budget allocation for this financial year will not be spend. R760 000 can be transferred to Fisantekraal/Greenville Ph2: Bulk Rds.				
Witsand Housing Project Phase 2 Atlantis							39 780 131	3 601 212	0	Rates
C06.41500-F2	CGD	4 NT USDG	0	400 000	400 000	Additional funds required to appoint a consultant to commence with work to complete the Township Establishment & Registration processes. Work entails the amendment of the Subdivision Layout Plan and the submission of the General Plan.				
Total for Human Settlement Implementation										
Total for Human Settlements			839 384 962	732 986 467	-106 398 495					

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
<i>Spatial Planning & Environment</i>										
<i>Environmental Management</i>										
Land Acquisition - Atlantis							11 300 000	1 430 046	0	Rates
CPX.0008959-F2	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	5 300 000	5 300 000	The Atlantis industrial incentive scheme includes a land-banking component. This means that key biodiversity properties outside the urban edge are proactively purchased and conserved to mitigate the loss of biodiversity remnants within the urban edge and industrial area of Atlantis, thereby facilitating new investment opportunities in the area. This scheme is supported by Province's DEA&DP and CapeNature. This pragmatic approach facilitates development while ensuring that priority land is added to the conservation estate, thereby securing biodiversity resources and the vital ecosystem services they deliver. All together since 2012/2013, 940 ha has been secured for the land bank and just under 100 ha of development in Atlantis has been facilitated. Budget is needed to extend the land bank and consolidate the properties acquired by the City for conservation.				
Asanda Village Wetland Rehabilitation							0	0	0	Rates
CPX.0009549-F2	EFF	1 EFF: 2	500 000	0	-500 000	Virement approved: The Asanda Village Wetland Rehabilitation project will be executed within the Local Environment and Heritage Projects programme. This virement serves to transfer the budgeted R500 000 to CPX.0014591-F2, a project within the Local Environment and Heritage Projects programme. There is no need to return funds to CPX.0009549-F2 as the project will be executed against CPX.0014591-F2.				
Computer Equipment & Software							100 000	27 626	0	Rates
CPX/0015386	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	100 000	100 000	Additional funding required to procure IT equipment for staff in the new Project Management Office.				
Furniture, Fittings, Tools & Equip: Add							80 000	23 132	0	Rates
CPX/0015388	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	80 000	80 000	Additional funding required to procure furniture equipment for staff in the new Project Management Office.				
Local Agenda 21 Capital Projects							3 800 000	208 933	0	Rates
CPX/0000880	EFF	1 EFF: 2	430 000	430 000	0					
Local Environment and Heritage Projects							14 942 115	2 251 539	0	Rates
CPX/0000892	EFF	1 EFF: 2	1 976 560	6 321 560	4 345 000	Budget required for the provision of professional services for the design of Asanda Village Wetland Parkland (Tender 165c/2017/18). Budget also required for upgrade of Sinclair buildings, Biodiversity Showcase Garden Environmental Education Centre experiential garden and renovations to other heritage buildings.				
Metro South East - Bio off-set: Fencing							11 266 400	4 904 183	0	Rates
CPX/0010603	EFF	1 EFF: 2	9 600 000	10 100 000	500 000	Additional budget required for fencing in order to ensure that the minimum standards of adequate enclosure for keeping large free ranging fauna are met.				
Metro South East - Bio off-set: Radios							334 153	76 426	0	Rates
CPX/0010601	EFF	1 EFF: 2	182 520	182 520	0					

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Metro South East - Bio off-set: Vehicles							6 643 656	1 975 161	0	Rates
CPX/0010602	EFF	1 EFF: 2	1 425 600	5 430 600	4 005 000	Budget required for additional vehicles that will be used by staff for EPWP projects around the City and enforcement of the outdoor advertising and signage bylaw, in particular removal of illegal signs from Council property.				
Nature Reserve Visitor Education Centres							9 307 000	503 333	0	Rates
CPX/0012906	EFF	1 EFF: 2	200 000	20 000	-180 000	The Harmony Flats Visitor Education Centre Project has been delayed due to a delay in the handover of the facility by the National Department of Tourism to the City of Cape Town. Thus, a portion of the budget needs to be re-phased to the 2019/20 financial year.				
Nelson Mandela Memorial Exhibition							3 250 000	1 000 494	0	Rates
CPX.0010209-F2	EFF	1 EFF: 2	2 901 385	3 151 385	250 000	Additional budget required for the Nelson Mandela exhibition at the City Hall due to the change in venue and larger exhibition space to be utilised.				
Plant & Equipment: Additional							551 674	34 450	0	Rates
CPX/0006679	CGD	4 NT: DEAT: Wetland	0	251 674	251 674	Additional funding received from Department of Environmental Affairs and Trade.				
Plant & Equipment: Replacement							799 653	252 483	0	Rates
CPX/0000893	EFF	1 EFF: 2	150 000	640 000	490 000	Additional budget required to replace critical items of plant such as chainsaws, brush cutters, fire fighting pumps and skid units in order to ensure a continued service and reduce the maintenance cost on aging plant items.				
CPX/0000893	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	9 653	9 653	0					
SAP Enhancements							1 000 000	164 000	0	Rates
CPX/0007747	EFF	1 EFF: 2	1 000 000	0	-1 000 000	Awaiting award of new SAP / ERP contract. No internal resources are available within ERP to take this project forward in this financial year, thus the budget needs to be re-phased to the 2019/20 financial year.				
Specialised Biodiversity Equipment							1 381 245	357 984	0	Rates
CPX/0000895	EFF	1 EFF: 2	145 000	845 000	700 000	Additional budget required for specialised equipment such as baboon collars, camera traps and EPOC critical care hand analyser for veterinary use. These items will be used to effectively manage the fauna with the nature reserves.				
CPX/0000895	CGD	4 NT: DEAT: Wetland	0	256 245	256 245	Additional funding received from Department of Environmental Affairs and Trade.				
Specialised Electronic Equipment							30 000	10 038	0	Rates
CPX/0003595	EFF	1 EFF: 2	30 000	30 000	0					
Upgrade of Reserves Infrastructure							68 588 159	4 907 394	-2 500 000	Rates
CPX/0000896	EFF	1 EFF: 2	2 138 879	3 423 879	1 285 000	Additional budget required to address shortcomings in terms of health and safety requirements at False Bay Nature Reserve (adequate ablution facilities required) and to upgrade roofs in various nature reserve which are no longer compliant with legislation. Additional budget also required to address essential upgrades to roads and erosion control to prevent damage to infrastructure at Westlake complex.				
CPX/0000896	CRR	3 CRR: Nature Reserv	3 580 618	1 213 823	-2 366 795	Portion of budget re-phased to 2019/20 financial year due to a delay in getting the professional team appointed. The professional team is appointed.				

Approval Object	Major Fund	Fund Source description	2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)	2018/19 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project / Programme* Cost	**Operating Expenditure	**Operating Revenue	Impact absorbed by:
Tygerberg Nature Reserve Walkway Upgrade							185 000	38 722	0	Rates
CPX.0009854-F2	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	125 000	125 000	Additional funds required for walkway upgrade as the quote amounts received exceeded the available budget on CPX.0009854-F1.				
CPX.0009854-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	20 000	0					
Vehicles: Additional							1 818 325	174 257	0	Rates
CPX/0002904	CGD	4 NT: DEAT: S Proj	0	573 977	573 977	Additional funding received from Department of Environmental Affairs and Trade.				
CPX/0002904	CGD	4 NT: DEAT: Terres	0	644 348	644 348	Additional funding received from Department of Environmental Affairs and Trade.				
Total for Environmental Management			24 290 215	39 149 664	14 859 449					
Urban Catalytic Investment										
Basement Parking & Access							14 584 138	3 935 092	0	Rates
CPX.0015404-F1	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	14 584 138	14 584 138	Funding required to complete the City B-1 basement at the CTICC2. Budget was transferred from Property Management department.				
R44 Road Upgr: North & South Bound Lanes							102 000 000	9 390 553	0	Rates
CPX.0009414-F2	EFF	1 EFF: 2	31 000 000	24 625 000	-6 375 000	Appointment of contractor was delayed due to prolonged SCM process as a result of clarification having to be sought from tenderers during the evaluation process. Due to a tender evaluation process taking longer than anticipated, this project will commence in the new calendar year. A portion of the budget has therefore been re-phased to the 2019/20 financial year.				
CPX.0009414-F3	CRR	3 BICL T&Roads:Hel	22 000 000	0	-22 000 000		Project had to be rephrased due to a delay in the appointment of the contractor.			
N2 Interchange (Phase 1)							162 600 000	3 914 434	0	Rates
CPX.0013060-F1	EFF	1 EFF: 2	14 800 000	6 300 000	-8 500 000	The scope of the project has been reduced to the minimum activities required to secure the Environmental Authorisation. Only the relocation of civil engineering services will be undertaken at this stage. Plans are underway to commence with the relocation of civil engineering services from early in 2019. The work required in respect of the Paardevlei site has been reviewed in order to keep infrastructure investment to the minimum necessary to satisfy the requirements of the environmental authorizations. In respect of the N2 Interchange project only the work involved in relocation the services necessary to secure the environmental authorization will be undertaken. The budget has accordingly been reduced.				
CPX.0013060-F2	CRR	3 CRR: General	2 062 550	0	-2 062 550		The scope of the project has been reduced to the minimum activities required to secure the Environmental Authorisation. Only the relocation of civil engineering services will be undertaken at this stage. Plans are underway to commence with the relocation of civil engineering services from early in 2019.			
PTI - Firgrove Station							2 500 000	0	0	Rates
CPX.0013061-F1	EFF	1 EFF: 2	500 000	0	-500 000	This project has been re-phased and will be development driven and will only commence once development takes place on the Paardevlei site.				

Approval Object	Major Fund	Fund Source description	2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)	2018/19 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project / Programme* Cost	**Operating Expenditure	**Operating Revenue	Impact absorbed by:
Road Connection to Firgrove Station							2 700 000	0	0	Rates
CPX.0013062-F1	EFF	1 EFF: 2	700 000	0	-700 000	This project has been re-phased and will be development driven and will only commence once development takes place on the Paardevlei site. The work required in respect of the Paardevlei site has been reviewed in order to keep infrastructure investment to the minimum necessary to satisfy the requirements of the environmental authorisations. The road connection to Firgrove station is development dependant and will only be required once development takes place. This budget has therefor been reduced to zero in the adjustment budget process.				
Total for Urban Catalytic Investment			71 062 550	45 509 138	-25 553 412					
Urban Integration										
Local Area Priority Initiatives [LAPIs]							54 492 576	1 830 760	0	Rates
CPX/0000860	EFF	1 EFF: 2	4 210 000	2 652 000	-1 558 000	For contract 115Q Bishop Lavis, the contractor went insolvent. First the contractor was under business rescue, then was liquidated. The Head of Project Management for the Built Environment has been in negotiations with the liquidator ever since and is in favour of completing the contract. They are busy setting up the process and have received confirmation that this appointment could be approved via deviation report, to be approved by BAC and then signed off by the City Manager. They are currently gathering all information to complete the report and anticipate having a contractor on site in January-February 2019 if the deviation is approved. If it's not approved, the project will automatically be postponed for 15-18 months. Budget has been made available in the outer years. R200k is transferred to CPX.0014785-F1: Muizenberg Beachfront for upgrading and the balance of R1 558 000 will be re-phased to the 2021/22 financial year.				
Kruskal Avenue Upgrade							42 500 000	77 316	0	Rates
CPX.0006012-F1	CGD	4 NT ICD	13 760 803	5 867 000	-7 893 803	Contract commencement planned for January 2019. Initial plan was to have the contractor commence on 1 July 2018, however due to a lengthy procurement process the contract commencement had to be revised to January 2019.				
Total for Urban Integration			17 970 803	8 519 000	-9 451 803					
Total for Spatial Planning & Environment			113 323 568	93 177 802	-20 145 766					
Energy & Climate Change										
Electricity Generation & Distribution										
Asbestos Roofing Replacement							53 000 000	535 187	0	Electricity Tariff
CPX/0008728	EFF	1 EFF	2 000 000	0	-2 000 000	All work identified and in progress. Savings identified. Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0008728	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	1 800 000	1 800 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
Communication Equipment: Additional							2 500 000	206 754	0	Electricity Tariff
CPX/0000475	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	1 000 000	500 000	-500 000	All departmental requirements have been met, savings identified.				

Approval Object	Major Fund	Fund Source description	2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)	2018/19 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project / Programme* Cost	**Operating Expenditure	**Operating Revenue	Impact absorbed by:
Communication Equipment: Replacement							1 526 460	123 819	0	Electricity Tariff
CPX/0010875	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	10 220	26 460	16 240	Virements approved: Total of R16 240 to be transferred. The details of items paid out by insurance are: Journal number 20001576, Claim number 7125226, R10 219.01 credited to Profit Centre P80020009; Journal number 20002259, Claim number 7125611, R6 019.39 credited to Profit Centre P80020009.				
CPX/0010875	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	500 000	500 000	0					
Computer Equipment: Additional							8 500 000	734 986	0	Electricity Tariff
CPX/0000476	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	4 500 000	4 500 000	0					
Computer Equipment: Replacement							6 016 669	637 639	0	Electricity Tariff
CPX/0008729	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	0	16 669	16 669	Virement approved: Total of R16 669 to be transferred. The details of items paid out by insurance are: Journal number 200003726, Claim number 715228, R9 356 credited to Profit Centre P80020009 and Journal number 200013626, Claim number 7123314, R7 312.56 credited to Profit Centre P80020009.				
CPX/0008729	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	2 000 000	2 000 000	0					
Electricity Demand Side Management							3 100 000	189 146	0	Electricity Tariff
CPX/0008119	CGD	4 NT EE & DSM	3 100 000	3 100 000	0					
Retreat Depot - Replace. for Muizenberg							102 717 217	1 472 156	0	Electricity Tariff
C08.84049-F2	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	35 536 820	4 019 624	-31 517 196	Virements approved: It is anticipated that only R4 019 624 of the allocated budget of R43 675 850 will be spent in this financial year due to protracted land heritage issues resulting in objections which then lead to numerous design changes and resubmission of these designs. The tender process has not yet been initiated as designs can only be submitted for municipal approval once heritage approval has been obtained. It is unlikely that a tender award will be made for the construction of this project in this financial year. Provision has been made in 2019/20 financial year, but will be supplemented at the next available opportunity as it is not sufficient. Total of R13 861 020 will be transferred as follow: R10 030 990 to CPX.0012474-F1: Street Lighting: City Wide Area C FY19 and R3 830 030 to CPX.0012473: Street Lighting: City Wide Area E FY19. R400 000 will be transferred to CPX.0012475-F1: Street Lighting: City Wide Area S FY19. Refer to the Mayco report MC96/10/18. Other: Heritage issues are negatively impacting progress. Objections were received and are being dealt with. Project balance moved to the 2019/20 financial year.				
Bloemhof Network Control Centre							158 460 379	4 904 057	0	Electricity Tariff
CPX.0001558-F1	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	26 284 488	27 692 490	1 408 002	Additional funding required due to changes made in terms of irrigation, landscaping and the glass curtain wall as previous specifications are no longer being available for the screens initially specified and specifications available resulting in larger screens needing to be fitted.				
Noordhoek LV Depot							80 000 000	1 024 146	0	Electricity Tariff
CPX.0004006-F1	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	32 793 255	5 483 589	-27 309 666	Project still has land issues. Comments and objections received following the Land Use Managements (LUMs) advert is being dealt with. The project has not yet reached tender initiation stage. This will only commence once the land issues have been finalized.				
Electricity Facilities							374 213 761	2 923 230	0	Electricity Tariff
CPX/0000461	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	66 273 987	24 695 896	-41 578 091	It is anticipated that the contractor will take site occupation December 2018. Only 5 months construction anticipated. Balance re-phased to next financial year to complete the project.				

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Steenbras: Refurbishment of Main Plant							800 000 000	3 240 056	0	Electricity Tariff
C14.84071-F1	EFF	1 EFF	43 000 000	0	-43 000 000	Tender 105Q/2017/18 for the Main Plant Refurbishment was Cancelled as no responsive tenders were. The tender document will be updated and reissued once the professional services contract 113C/2013/14 has been amended to accommodate a second Documentation stage (Tender and Evaluation). Overall project re-phase required. Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
C14.84071-F2	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	649 788	649 788	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
Electricity Generation							95 394 012	10 337 996	0	Electricity Tariff
CPX/0000553	EFF	1 EFF	15 000 000	0	-15 000 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0000553	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	30 219 520	30 219 520	Two tenders received and currently in evaluation. The recommended revised budget in line with the lowest offer received. Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0000553	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	5 996 500	5 996 500	0					
Electrification							364 171 238	12 726 239	0	Electricity Tariff
CPX/0000477	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	7 500 000	32 376 849	24 876 849	Realignment of budget to revised project programme.				
CPX/0000477	CGD	4 DME - INEP	10 000 000	12 234 389	2 234 389	Roll-over approval by National Treasury.				
CPX/0000477	CGD	4 NT USDG	79 629 871	43 930 000	-35 699 871	Realignment of budget to accommodate revised project programme.				
Equipment: Additional							24 500 000	1 721 126	0	Electricity Tariff
CPX/0000466	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	7 500 000	9 500 000	2 000 000	Additional funds required to accommodate departmental needs.				
Equipment: Replacement							9 600 391	740 897	0	Electricity Tariff
CPX/0000452	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	4 800	50 391	45 591	Virement approved: Total of R45 591 to be transferred. The details of items paid out by insurance are: 1. Journal number 200002239, Claim number 7125185, R10 366 credited to Profit Centre P80020009, Journal number 200002239, Claim number 7125185, R31 471.65 credited to Profit Centre P80020009, Journal number 200004158, Claim number 7125946, R2 453 credited to Profit Centre P80020009 and Journal number 200003965, Claim number 7126532, R1 300 credited to Profit Centre P80020009.				
CPX/0000452	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	3 900 000	1 750 000	-2 150 000	All departmental requirements have been met, savings identified.				
ES Contingency Provision - Insurance							2 904 781	96 554	0	Electricity Tariff
CPX/0003302	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	984 980	904 781	-80 199	Virements approved: Insurance provision to be utilized when an insurance claim is settled and the replacement assets must be procured.				

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
HV Cables							112 700 846	3 401 761	0	Electricity Tariff
CPX/0000544	EFF	1 EFF	700 000	0	-700 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0000544	EFF	1 EFF: 2	453 000	1 153 000	700 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
HV Cables - Link box repl & Installation							2 500 000	453 219	0	Electricity Tariff
CPX/0009396	EFF	1 EFF	800 000	0	-800 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0009396	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	900 000	900 000	Increase in scope of work resulted in additional funding required. Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
HV Substation gate and fence replacement							0	0	0	Electricity Tariff
CPX/0000545	EFF	1 EFF	200 000	0	-200 000	Project consolidated with new CPX.0015158-F1.				
HV Substation ground surfacing							1 000 000	97 611	0	Electricity Tariff
CPX/0000546	EFF	1 EFF	500 000	0	-500 000	Virement approved: Additional funds required as quotes came in higher than anticipated. R52 000 to be transferred from CPX.0003625-F2: 132kV OH line - Conductor Replacement. Other: Project consolidated with new CPX.0015158-F1.				
HV Substations							131 775 810	5 698 753	0	Electricity Tariff
CPX/0000562	EFF	1 EFF	5 900 000	0	-5 900 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0000562	EFF	1 EFF: 2	15 244 024	11 844 024	-3 400 000	Purchase orders placed for manufacture. Expected delivery of material in 2019/20 financial year. On site work scheduled to commence in September 2019 and completion in June 2020. Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
Mechanical Plant: Additional							1 437 530	83 634	0	Electricity Tariff
CPX/0000563	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	1 342 530	1 342 530	0					
Metering Replacement							63 000 000	2 862 151	0	Electricity Tariff
CPX/0000572	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	20 000 000	20 000 000	0					
MV Switchgear Refurbishment							130 000 000	4 475 227	0	Electricity Tariff
CPX/0000573	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	74 000 000	26 000 000	-48 000 000	Underspend due to tender 43Q for circuit breaker retrofits and building tender expired.				

Approval Object	Major Fund	Fund Source description	2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)	2018/19 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project / Programme* Cost	**Operating Expenditure	**Operating Revenue	Impact absorbed by:
MV System Infrastructure							256 650 000	37 416 572	0	Electricity Tariff
CPX/0000530	EFF	1 EFF	61 150 000	0	-61 150 000	The network planning staff complement in the area was only recently increased from 1 to 5. The planning backlog is being addressed but there is a risk that insufficient projects will be ready for implementation. Virement approved: Applications for the Bonteheuwel Backyarder project have been technically approved. Subsequent to the approval there have been two incidences in which the Energy directorate was required to reduce their USDG allocation. The first was the request to reduce our overall USDG allocation by R24m as the amount allocated/ gazetted was less than the gazetted amount the previous year. Secondly our budget allocation was reduced by a further R50m to accommodate Transport & Development Authority (TDA) directorate with funding to acquire land. Thus funding is required to co-fund the USDG Bonteheuwel project. The network planning staff complement in the area was only recently increased from 1 to 5. The planning backlog is being addressed but there is a risk that insufficient projects will be ready for implementation. Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0000530	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	52 650 000	52 650 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
Office Equipment & Furniture: Additional							3 000 000	253 124	0	Electricity Tariff
CPX/0008731	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	1 000 000	1 000 000	0					
Office Equipment & Furniture:Replacement							2 001 699	168 190	0	Electricity Tariff
CPX/0000536	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	0	1 699	1 699	Virement approved: Total of R1 699 to be transferred. The details of items paid out by insurance are: 1, Journal number 200002239, Claim number 7125185, R1 699 credited to Profit Centre P80020009.				
CPX/0000536	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	750 000	500 000	-250 000	All departmental requirements have been met, savings identified.				
OH Line Refurbishment							276 305 866	7 332 186	0	Electricity Tariff
CPX/0000537	EFF	1 EFF	28 550 000	0	-28 550 000	Virement approved: Allocation for 2018/19 not required as condition testing results have determined that the planned conductor replacement project is not required for at least the next ten years. R52 000 to be transferred to CPX.0003370-F1: HV Substation Ground Surfacing FY19. Conductor condition assessment indicates that project can be postponed for at least 8 years. Other adjustments: Capacity constraints have resulted in delays in project implementation. Tender process for OH Line Refurbishment has taken longer than anticipated resulting in a portion of the project being re-phased to the 2019/20 financial year.				
CPX/0000537	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	2 200 000	2 200 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0000537	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	2 500 000	0	-2 500 000	Numerous unsuccessful attempts to attract bidders to conduct the insulator condition assessment has resulted in delays in the overall programme. The assessment will be funded opex.				
Outage Management System							100 000 000	29 133 263	0	Electricity Tariff
C12.84078-F2	EFF	1 EFF	4 500 000	0	-4 500 000	ERP resource tender will only be in place in the 2019/20 financial year. Project to be re-phased to 2019/20.				

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Overheads Fencing							1 125 000	192 589	0	Electricity Tariff
CPX/0000448	EFF	1 EFF	350 000	0	-350 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0000448	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	350 000	350 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
PQ System Expansion							2 700 000	95 290	0	Electricity Tariff
CPX/0000449	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	850 000	850 000	0					
Prepayment Meter Replacement							110 000 000	8 008 689	0	Electricity Tariff
CPX/0000450	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	34 000 000	34 000 000	0					
Prepayment Vending System							10 000 000	673 352	0	Electricity Tariff
CPX/0000398	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	8 000 000	6 105 445	-1 894 555	Additional software development required meet the SAP Prepayment vending system integrations. Due to no ERP tender being in place no ERP resources can be appointed to oversee the integrations. Final roll out into production of upgraded vending system to be moved to October 2019. Portion of project to be re-phased to the 2019/20 financial year.				
Security Equipment							21 200 000	1 577 489	0	Electricity Tariff
CPX/0000472	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	7 150 000	7 150 000	0					
Service Connections: Quote							239 900 000	9 108 768	0	Electricity Tariff
CPX/0000473	CRR	3 BICL Elec Serv Gen	50 500 000	50 500 000	0					
CPX/0000473	CGD	4 Private Sector Fin	27 700 000	22 700 000	-5 000 000	Customer demand driven. Applications for new and upgraded supplies have been less month on month. Anticipate possible underspend of R5m.				
Service Connections: Tariff							53 500 000	1 958 959	0	Electricity Tariff
CPX/0000462	CGD	4 Private Sector Fin	16 500 000	16 500 000	0					
Street Lighting							185 479 091	9 458 947	0	Electricity Tariff
CPX/0008118	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	42 500 000	34 388 454	-8 111 546	Reduction due to the realignment of the budget to the revised project programme.				
CPX/0008118	CGD	4 NT USDG	10 000 000	23 590 637	13 590 637	USDG funding became available to fund the Wallacedene, Khayelitsha and Siqalo projects, which complies with the USDG conditions.				
Substation Protection Replacement							23 100 000	927 944	0	Electricity Tariff
CPX/0000493	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	4 950 000	12 350 000	7 400 000	Virement approved: Additional funding required in order to prevent devastating HV and MV equipment damage during a substation fault condition by enhancing the existing protection scheme at the same generation Weltevreden, Pelican Park, Lansdowne Road and Milnerton Main Substations that currently don't possess ARC protection to assist with the fast clearing of busbar and circuit breaker/section faults. These areas were not part of the initial implementation plan but have been brought forward as capacity exists to complete projects this financial year. R7 400 000 to be transferred from C08.84049-F2: Retreat Depot - Replace. for Muizenberg. Refer to the Mayco Resolution MC 80/11/18 dated 27 November 2018.				

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Substations: Fencing							62 900 000	11 126 449	0	Electricity Tariff
CPX/0000486	EFF	1 EFF	20 800 000	0	-20 800 000	The high security fence tender expired resulting in the palisade fencing contractor to be used for most projects. Contractor currently constrained. Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0000486	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	19 300 000	19 300 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
SCADA Master Station Upgrade							95 000 000	8 000	0	Electricity Tariff
C14.84080-F2	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	200 000	0	-200 000	Project completed. All associated software and hardware will be purchased on departmental Computer Equipment: Additional project number.				
System Equipment Replacement							567 800 000	101 173 859	0	Electricity Tariff
CPX/0000407	EFF	1 EFF	174 800 000	0	-174 800 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0000407	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	174 800 000	174 800 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
Telecommunication Infrastr - Additional							53 000 000	1 978 524	0	Electricity Tariff
CPX/0000455	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	17 150 000	17 150 000	0					
Atlantis Industrial New Main Substation							150 000 000	7 440 088	0	Electricity Tariff
C16.84070-F1	EFF	1 EFF	520 000	0	-520 000	Project savings achieved. Contract Price Adjustment (CPA) lower than that budgeted for. Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
C16.84070-F2	EFF	1 EFF: 2	149 498	656 058	506 560	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
Grassy Park Main Substation Upgrade							100 000 000	1 250 615	0	Electricity Tariff
CPX.0003579-F1	EFF	1 EFF	1 000 000	0	-1 000 000	Virement approved: Funding required for the completion of additional MV cable works as a result of higher measured quantities and additional building civil works which were requested by high voltage client. R450 000 to be transferred from CPX.0012407-F1: Morgen Gronde Switching Station. Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX.0003579-F2	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	1 450 000	1 450 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Oakdale Switching Station Upgrade Ph 3							450 000 000	18 128 257	0	Electricity Tariff
CPX.0003624-F1	EFF	1 EFF	16 000 000	0	-16 000 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX.0003624-F2	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	16 000 000	16 000 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
Mitchells Plain - Steenbras 132 kV OHL							56 679 760	11 911 870	0	Electricity Tariff
CPX.0004798-F1	EFF	1 EFF	45 675 000	0	-45 675 000	Virement approved: Start of HV cable installation delayed due to Eskom programme slippage. Eskom have indicated that their portion of work will only be completed by November 2019. The installation of HV cable has now been delayed to 2019/20 financial year to align with the new timeline provided by Eskom. Funding will be made available at the next available opportunity for 2019/20 financial year. Other: Cable installation delayed as Eskom have advised of delay in programme due to electric system constraints. Start of HV cable installation will be delayed until 2019/20 financial year. Balance not required this financial year will be re-phased to 2019/20. Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX.0004798-F3	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	21 416 000	21 416 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
Koeberg Road Switching Station Phase 3							80 000 000	5 223 385	0	Electricity Tariff
CPX.0009014-F2	EFF	1 EFF	28 120 731	0	-28 120 731	Delivery of the first transformer delayed by 5 months due to a 23 weeks lead time for bushings as well as a change in fund source from EFF to CGD amounting to R7 794 763. Supplier did not order the bushings on time. Delivery of second transformer delayed to 2019/20 financial year.				
CPX.0009014-F3	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	3 857 140	3 857 140	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX.0009014-F1	CGD	4 NT ICD	7 679 197	15 473 960	7 794 763	Additional ICDG funding received.				
Morgen Gronde Switching Station							147 600 000	22 736 996	0	Electricity Tariff
CPX.0012407-F1	EFF	1 EFF	6 538 820	0	-6 538 820	Virement approved: Project savings from the acquisition of land for switching station building have been identified. R450 000 to be transferred to CPX.0003579-F1: Grassy Park Main Substation Upgrade. Other: Cost savings have been realised in acquiring the property for the proposed switching station. Remainder of the project moved to align with Oakdale Ph3 due to decline in demand. Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX.0012407-F2	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	2 500 000	2 500 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
Paardevelei Switching Station							120 000 000	4 475 114	0	Electricity Tariff
CPX.0014550-F3	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	1 500 000	1 500 000	Funding required in 2018/19 financial year for professional services for building tender.				

Approval Object	Major Fund	Fund Source description	2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)	2018/19 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project / Programme* Cost	**Operating Expenditure	**Operating Revenue	Impact absorbed by:
Transmission System Development							931 436 227	2 459 721	0	Electricity Tariff
CPX/0000468	EFF	1 EFF	7 209 500	0	-7 209 500	Arrival of first transformer delayed due to failure of the supplier to order the long lead time items timeously. Penalties will be charged. Work to commence in the 2019/20 financial year.				
CPX/0000468	EFF	1 EFF: 2	542 111	3 195 306	2 653 195	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0000468	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	4 000 000	4 000 000	0					
Vehicles: Replacement							80 600 000	6 607 914	0	Electricity Tariff
CPX/0010514	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	25 500 000	25 500 000	0					
Total for Electricity Generation & Distribution			1 123 489 332	844 821 199	-278 668 133					
Sustainable Energy Markets										
IT Equipment: Additional							550 000	152 183	0	Rates
CPX/0010298	EFF	1 EFF	150 000	0	-150 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0010298	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	250 000	250 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
IT Equipment: Replacement							300 000	70 593	0	Rates
CPX/0010097	EFF	1 EFF	100 000	0	-100 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0010097	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	100 000	100 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
Office Furn & Equipment: Additional							340 000	59 426	0	Rates
CPX/0010379	EFF	1 EFF	150 000	0	-150 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0010379	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	40 000	40 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
Office Furn & Equipment: Replacement							60 000	10 025	0	Rates
CPX/0010380	EFF	1 EFF	25 000	0	-25 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0010380	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	10 000	10 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				

<i>Approval Object</i>	<i>Major Fund</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2018/19 Approved Budget (Oct)</i>	<i>2018/19 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project / Programme* Cost</i>	<i>**Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>**Operating Revenue</i>	<i>Impact absorbed by:</i>
Renewable Energy							32 967 395	6 465 866	0	Rates
CPX/0009951	EFF	1 EFF	5 000 000	0	-5 000 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0009951	EFF	1 EFF: 2	2 967 395	7 967 395	5 000 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
Resource efficiency							79 225 000	6 521 459	0	Rates
CPX/0010096	EFF	1 EFF	12 000 000	0	-12 000 000	Procurement delays have resulted in late commencement of spending with tender 61Q/2018/19. Balance to be moved to the 2019/20 financial year.				
CPX/0010096	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	800 000	800 000	Change of funding from external borrowing to internal funding, as the City's cash reserves are currently strong and together with a reduced 2018/19 capital programme has resulted in the external loan budget being reduced substantially.				
CPX/0010096	CGD	4 NT EE & DSM	6 300 000	6 200 000	-100 000	Funds reprioritisation to the operating portion to accommodate the additional funding required due to National Treasury not approving the roll-over request.				
SEM Contingency Provision - Insurance							150 000	15 917	0	Rates
CPX/0010210	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	50 000	50 000	0					
Data Management System: Smart Fleet							25 000 000	1 624 764	0	Rates
CPX.0009773-F1	EFF	1 EFF	3 000 000	0	-3 000 000	New project was created (CPX.0015157) to align description with actual project content.				
Resource Data Management system							12 000 000	2 214 588	0	Rates
CPX.0015157-F2	EFF	1 EFF: 2	0	3 000 000	3 000 000	New project was created to align description with actual project content.				
Total for Sustainable Energy Markets			29 742 395	18 417 395	-11 325 000					
Total for Energy & Climate Change			1 153 231 727	863 238 594	-289 993 133					
Grand Total			8 850 922 002	6 611 832 038	-2 239 089 964					

* For Routine Programmes: total cost over 3 year MTREF

** Estimated Operating Impact over 3 year MTREF